

Bùi Văn Vinh (Chủ biên) - Ngô Thanh Tâm

Chinh phục bộ đề thi Tiếng Anh vào lớp 6

CÓ ĐÁP ÁN
CHINH PHỤC ĐIỂM 8⁺

(Tái bản lần 1)



✓ Đề thi phong phú, đa dạng, bám sát chương trình của PGD & ĐT

✓ Đề tham khảo cho học sinh vào các trường chuyên, lớp chọn

✓ Đề thi tham khảo hữu ích cho học sinh và giáo viên



NHÀ XUẤT BẢN ĐẠI HỌC QUỐC GIA HÀ NỘI

Bùi Văn Vinh (Chủ biên) - Ngô Thanh Tâm

Chinh phục

BỘ ĐỀ THI TIẾNG ANH VÀO LỚP 6

CÓ ĐÁP ÁN

CHINH PHỤC ĐIỂM 8⁺

- Đề thi phong phú, đa dạng, bám sát chương trình của PGD & ĐT
- Đề tham khảo cho học sinh vào các trường Chuyên, lớp Chọn
- Đề thi tham khảo hữu ích cho học sinh và giáo viên

NHÀ XUẤT BẢN ĐẠI HỌC QUỐC GIA HÀ NỘI

Bản quyền © thuộc về minhthangbooks
Theo hợp đồng chuyển nhượng tác phẩm giữa
Công ty TNHH Văn hóa Minh Tân - Nhà sách Minh Thăng
và tác giả: **Bùi Văn Vinh - Ngô Thanh Tâm.**
Bất cứ sự sao chép, xuất bản và phát hành dưới mọi hình thức
(sách, ấn phẩm, trang tin điện tử trên mạng internet) đều là
vi phạm Luật Xuất bản, Luật Bản quyền, Luật Sở hữu trí tuệ.

Mọi ý kiến đóng góp và liên hệ bản quyền xin gửi về:

Phòng biên tập minhthangbooks

Địa chỉ: 808 Đường Láng - Đống Đa - Hà Nội

Điện thoại: 024.3 775 5620 - 024.3 999 7777

Email: minhthangbooks@gmail.com

Website: nhasachminhthang.vn

facebook.com/nhasachminhthang808duonglang/

Liên hệ mua hàng zalo: 0932. 321 719 - 0912. 229 912

Các trường Tiểu học, Trung tâm đào tạo ngoại ngữ, các thầy cô giáo có nhu cầu đăng ký mua sách cho học sinh, xin vui lòng liên hệ với các đại lý của **Nhà sách Minh Thăng** và các siêu thị sách trên toàn quốc để **nhận được mức giá ưu đãi.**

Xin chân thành cảm ơn quý độc giả đã luôn ủng hộ **Nhà sách Minh Thăng** trong thời gian qua.

Các Thầy Cô giáo có nhu cầu viết sách xin liên hệ: 0912 229 912

LỜI MỞ ĐẦU

Chào các em!

Trước hết thầy có lời cảm ơn vì các em đã đón nhận những quyển sách trước của thầy một cách hào hứng. Điều đó là phần thưởng, là nguồn sức mạnh, tiếp thêm nghị lực và động viên thầy viết tiếp cuốn **“Chinh phục bộ đề thi Tiếng Anh vào lớp 6”** mà các em đang cầm trên tay.

Với tính chất: Kiến thức tiếng Anh vô cùng phong phú, hữu ích và ngày càng mở rộng nâng cao. Do đó cuốn **“Chinh phục bộ đề thi Tiếng Anh vào lớp 6”** lần này sẽ là cẩm nang giúp các em rút ngắn khoảng cách và những hạn chế trong hiểu biết của mình để đến với những đề thi vào lớp 6, thi vào các trường Chuyên, lớp Chọn sát với đề thi chính thức.

Về nội dung, các đề thi rất đa dạng, phong phú và đầy đủ ở mỗi đề tài bám sát chương trình của Phòng Giáo dục & Đào tạo. Các bài tập được phân cấp rõ ràng từ dễ đến khó, từ đơn giản đến phức tạp. Sau mỗi đề thi sẽ có đáp án cụ thể cho từng bài. Các em sẽ đón nhận ở đó trọn vẹn những gì các em còn thiếu sót để chuẩn bị tốt nhất cho kỳ thi vào lớp 6 sắp tới.

Các em yêu quý, cha ông ta xưa đã dạy: **“Siêng năng là của báu vô giá, thận trọng là bùa hộ mệnh”**. Thầy tin tưởng ở trí tuệ của tuổi trẻ, ở sự dày công học tập của các em.

Rất mong nhận được ý kiến đóng góp từ quý bạn đọc gần xa và từ các em.

Chúc các em thành công!

ĐỀ SỐ 1

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1. A. <u>tr</u> uck | B. <u>u</u> nload | C. <u>t</u> urn | D. <u>l</u> unch |
| 2. A. <u>p</u> oliceman | B. <u>s</u> ign | C. <u>b</u> ike | D. <u>s</u> pider |
| 3. A. <u>d</u> angerous | B. <u>t</u> ravel | C. <u>m</u> an | D. <u>t</u> raffic |

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 4. A. cross | B. turn | C. straight | D. buy |
| 5. A. exercises | B. jogging | C. running | D. swimming |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. What is the _____ of that river?
A. long B. wide C. length D. heavy
7. Peter usually drives _____ Mary.
A. more fast B. fast than C. faster than D. B & C are correct.
8. Which city is _____: Ha Noi or Ho Chi Minh City?
A. large B. larger C. largest D. the largest
9. Ba Be Lake is the largest _____ lake in Viet Nam.
A. fresh B. freshwater C. water D. mount
10. Mount Everest is the highest mountain _____ the world.
A. in B. on C. at D. of
11. Would you like _____ sandwiches?
A. any B. some C. many D. a
12. People in Laos _____ water over one another.
A. give B. throw C. take D. bring
13. Children should help their parents _____ their house _____ flowers and pictures.
A. repaint - with B. make - more beautiful
C. decorate - in D. decorate - with

14. On New Year's Day, children _____ lucky money _____ red envelope.

- A. get - in B. ask - on C. take - at D. have - with

15. "Here's my phone number." - "Thanks, I _____ you a call if I _____ some help."

- A. will give / will need B. would give / needed
C. give / need D. will give / need

IV. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the verb.

16. We (go) _____ on holiday if there is time.

17. If we (need) _____ some help, we'll ask.

18. She can _____ (speak) English very well.

19. Next year, my sister (be) _____ a teacher.

20. Children shouldn't (buy) _____ firework at Tet Holiday.

V. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

21. New York is an excited city with many skyscrapers.

.....

22. I have been to the beaches in Nha Trang many time with my family.

.....

23. Would you like go to the cinema tonight?

.....

24. I'm the younger person in my family.

.....

25. How long does Mr Ba travel to work?

- He travels to work by car.

.....

VI. Complete the sentences below using the comparative or superlative form of adjectives.

26. Skirts are _____ dresses. **(cheap)**

27. Her English is _____ mine. **(good)**

28. These houses are _____ in the village. **(beautiful)**

29. Winter is _____ season in the year. **(cold)**

30. A bicycle is often _____ a car in busy cities. **(convenient)**

VII. Read the passage and then decide whether the sentences are True or False.

Viet Nam's New Year is known as Tet. It begins between 21st January and 19th February. The exact date changes from year to year. Tet lasts ten days. The first three days are the most important. Vietnamese people believe that what people do during those days will influence the whole year. As a result, they make every effort to avoid arguments and smile as much as possible. Vietnamese people believe that the first person through the door on New Year's Day can bring either good or bad luck. Children receive lucky money as they do in other countries.

31. Tet occurs in late January or early February. _____
32. There are two weeks for Lunar New Year. _____
33. People should not argue with each other at Tet. _____
34. The first visitor on New Year's Day brings good or bad luck. _____
35. Only children in Viet Nam get lucky money. _____

VIII. Choose the correct answer A, B, C, or D for each of the gaps to complete the following text.

Television first came about sixty years ago in the 1950s. Nowadays, it is one of the most (36) _____ sources of entertainment for both the old and the young. Television brings (37) _____ for children, world news, music and many other (38) _____. If someone likes sports, he can just choose the right sports (39) _____. It is not difficult for us to see why (40) _____ is a TV set in almost every home today.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| 36. A. cheap | B. expensive | C. popular | D. exciting |
| 37. A. news | B. cartoons | C. sports | D. plays |
| 38. A. sets | B. reports | C. channels | D. programmes |
| 39. A. athletes | B. channel | C. time | D. studio |
| 40. A. it | B. this | C. that | D. there |

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. I enjoy watching TV.
→ I am
42. Duong is better than anyone in the class.
→ Duong is the
43. I haven't eaten this kind of food before.
→ This is

44. Please don't make any noise; I'm very tired.

→ I'd rather

45. Let's go swimming.

→ What about?

X. Write complete sentences, using the given cues.

46. Today/ Mai/ not/ wear/ uniform.

.....

47. I/ excited/ first day/ school/ at.

.....

48. We/ eat lunch/ school canteen/ lunch time/ in.

.....

49. Tomorrow/ Hoa/ buy/ flowers/ her father's birthday.

.....

50. Nobody/ my class/ better/ Maths/ Minh.

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 2

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>st</u> ay | B. vaca <u>ti</u> on | C. <u>l</u> anguage | D. <u>w</u> aste |
| 2. A. ph <u>o</u> to | B. h <u>o</u> tel | C. badm <u>i</u> nton | D. h <u>o</u> mework |
| 3. A. <u>p</u> opulation | B. <u>b</u> us | C. <u>u</u> ncle | D. <u>s</u> ummer |

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

- | | | | |
|----------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| 4. A. love | B. like | C. enjoy | D. hate |
| 5. A. wasteful | B. useful | C. helpful | D. careful |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. If anyone _____, _____ him I _____ back at 9 o'clock.
- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| A. calls / tell / will be | B. called / telling / would be |
| C. is calling / tells / am | D. will call / to tell / am |

7. We shouldn't _____ rubbish on the street.
A. throw B. reuse C. wrap D. turn off
8. _____ means giving things to people who are in need.
A. Swap B. Charity C. Reuse D. Recycle
9. If we use _____ paper, we will save a lot of trees.
A. fewer B. less C. more D. much
10. You should put the food in a reusable box _____ plastic bag.
A. by B. instead of C. because of D. without
11. _____ you hear the fireworks from your house last night?
A. Can't B. Could C. Can D. will
12. Yesterday, my mother _____ me a robot toy on my birthday.
A. give B. gave C. giving D. to give
13. My father always _____ coffee at home instead of going to the coffee shop.
A. do B. does C. make D. makes
14. "_____ do you think about the new kinds of robots?"
A. How B. What C. Why D. When
15. "We waste a lot of money and time researching and making robots".
- "_____".
A. I think not. B. I don't think so. C. I agree with. D. I don't hope so.

IV. Fill each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

16. They often play catch _____ recess.
17. We could go _____ the trip because we could afford it.
18. I haven't been able to concentrate recently _____ work. I don't know what it is.
19. The plane couldn't take _____ at eleven o'clock, after the fog had lifted.
20. My grandfather was able to walk _____ any help last night.

V. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

21. He is the tallest of the two boys.
-

22. I have been waiting for two hours, but she not come yet.
-

23. How height is the Petronas Twin Towers?
.....

24. In the free time, Hoa often listens to music, goes fishing and play video games.
.....

25. She reads all the works of Dickens. How many have you read?
.....

VI. Give the correct form of the verbs in brackets.

26. I (not be) _____ very happy yesterday.

27. The people in the café (not be) _____ friendly when I was there yesterday.

28. It (be) _____ a great film in 2001.

29. He (read) _____ that novel many times before.

30. Be careful! The teacher (look) _____ at you.

VII. Choose the correct answer A, B, C, or D for each of the gaps to complete the following text.

When life changes so fast, the family life will change, too. So what will a family be (31) _____ after a hundred years? We can't have the correct answers. Parents will have (32) _____ babies. They can even choose their child's hair or eye colour. The mother will be busy but she will get help (33) _____ some friendly house robots. When the family go out together, they will travel on flying cars. These cars will be much faster and there will be no traffic jams (34) _____ each flying car can have its own way. There will be love and (35) _____ between the family members.

- | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|
| 31. A. enjoy | B. like | C. as | D. so |
| 32. A. healthier | B. healthiest | C. health | D. healthful |
| 33. A. with | B. of | C. at | D. from |
| 34. A. so | B. because | C. although | D. but |
| 35. A. care | B. careful | C. careless | D. carefully |

VIII. Read about Da Nang City and answer the questions.

Da Nang has a population of nearly 800,000 people. The Han River flows through the city. The city part on the east bank is newer and more spacious. The city part on the west bank is more crowded. There are five bridges across the river. The Han River Bridge is the newest one now. The cost of living in Da Nang is the lowest in the Central Viet Nam. Da Nang has many beaches. Among them, Non Nuoc Beach is one of the most beautiful beaches in the world. But walking in the street on a summer afternoon is not a

good idea in Da Nang. There are not many trees so there are not many shadows. It is often very hot at noon.

36. What is the population of Da Nang?

.....

37. Which part of the city is more spacious?

.....

38. Which part of the city is more crowded?

.....

39. Which bridge is the newest?

.....

40. What is Non Nuoc Beach like?

.....

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. The weather is too cold for us to go out.

→ The weather isn't

42. The film isn't interesting for us to see.

→ The film is too

43. They think that learning English are not easy.

→ They think that it

44. She likes drinking milk.

→ Milk is

45. What's the height of the Mount Everest?

→ How?

X. Write complete sentences, using the given cues.

46. They/ worried/ that/ some people/ use/ robots/ bad things.

.....

47. If/ people/ plant/more trees/ area/ there/ be/ no floods.

.....

48. Hoi An/ famous/ old houses and buildings/ traditional crafts.

.....

49. You/ see/ latest/ Batman film?

.....

50. He /catch /the train/ London/ tomorrow/ 9 o'clock.

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 3

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. A. <u>r</u> ead | B. <u>t</u> each | C. <u>h</u> ead | D. <u>e</u> at |
| 2. A. <u>s</u> chool | B. <u>ch</u> ild | C. <u>ch</u> air | D. <u>w</u> atch |
| 3. A. <u>oo</u> ks | B. <u>pe</u> ns | C. <u>ch</u> airs | D. <u>l</u> ives |

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

- | | | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|----------------|
| 4. A. sunny | B. beaches | C. weather | D. supermarket |
| 5. A. big | B. tall | C. wide | D. expensive |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. I will _____ my lucky money in my piggy bank.
 A. keep B. spend C. borrow D. give
7. At Tet, many people present rice to wish _____ enough food throughout the year.
 A. in B. at C. for D. with
8. New Year's Eve is a night when members of a family often get _____.
 A. together B. another C. other D. others
9. _____ the spring. I love all the flowers.
 A. I like B. I'd like C. I need D. I'd want
10. There are _____ girls in his class.
 A. not B. no C. none D. any
11. _____ she plays the piano!
 A. How beautiful B. How beautifully
 C. What good D. What well

12. "What are the people there _____?" - "They are very friendly."
 A. love B. liking C. like D. look
13. Ha Noi is _____ exciting than Viet Tri City.
 A. much B. much more C. more much D. only more
14. The meeting is very important, so you _____ be late!
 A. must B. mustn't C. should D. shouldn't
15. You can have the meaning of a new word by looking it _____ in a dictionary.
 A. in B. up C. on D. at

IV. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

16. If there isn't enough food, we couldn't continue our journey.
 A B C D
17. Unless you pour oil on water, it will float.
 A B C D
18. You have to take a taxi home if you want leave now.
 A B C D
19. If anyone will phone, tell them I'll be back at 11:00.
 A B C D
20. We can hire a minibus if there will be enough people.
 A B C D

V. Give the correct form of the words in brackets.

21. I don't like _____ weather. **(Sun)**
22. I'm Vietnamese. What's your _____? **(Nation)**
23. It's very _____ in the city. **(Noise)**
24. Minh is _____ at English than I am. **(Good)**
25. English is an _____ and important subject. **(Interest)**

VI. Give the correct form of the verbs.

26. Lan (be) _____ very tired when she (catch) _____ a bad cold two days ago.
27. Everybody (wait) _____ for the president in the hall now.
28. You should (go) _____ to bed early.
29. I hope you (feel) _____ better soon.
30. She needs (eat) _____ a lot vegetables and fruit.

VII. Choose the correct answer A, B, C, or D for each of the gaps to complete the following text.

Our future house will be on the ocean. It will be surrounded by tall trees and blue sea. But we only have salt water in the ocean. We need fresh water for (31) _____ and for growing food (32) _____ farms.

Ocean water is too salty (33) _____. It is also too salty for watering plants. We must have the (34) _____ to make fresh water from salty water. We should be (35) _____ not to waste water.

- | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| 31. A. drink | B. to drink | C. drinking | D. to drinking |
| 32. A. on | B. at | C. in | D. into |
| 33. A. drink | B. to drink | C. drinking | D. for drink |
| 34. A. things | B. suggestions | C. ways | D. ideas |
| 35. A. careful | B. careless | C. carefully | D. carelessly |

VIII. Read the text, and then answer the questions.

GIVE YOUR GARBAGE A NEW HOME

Recycling is a great idea, but before you throw your garbage into a recycling bin, stop and think. There are lots of other things you can do with your garbage.

How about giving your old books, toys, or clothes to a charity? The charity will sell your old things to make money.

Why not take old boxes, wrapping paper, greeting cards, and ribbons to a local school? Teachers will use them for art classes.

What about taking old boxes and newspapers to pet shops? They will use them to make beds for the animals.

Why not take old magazines to a local doctors offices? They will put them in the waiting room for patients to read.

Some supermarkets recycle plastic bags, so you can return your bags to them.

Your garbage is useful to other people. Find a new home for your old things and help your town.

36. Where can you take your old toys?

.....

37. Where can you take your old boxes, wrapping paper, and greeting cards?

.....

38. Where can you take your old newspapers?

.....

39. Where can you take your old magazines?

.....

40. Where can you take your plastic bags?

.....

IX. Make questions for the underlined part in each sentence.

41. The Eiffel Tower first opened on 6th May 1889.

.....

42. We are going to visit the Empire State Building tomorrow.

.....

43. My sister is 45 kilos.

.....

44. The students had a medical check – up yesterday morning.

.....

45. I would like to eat chocolate.

.....

X. Arrange the words to make the correct sentences.

46. apartment/ door/ mine/ they/ an/ to/ rented/ next.

.....

47. first/ saw/ shark/ time/ she/ this/ the/ a / is.

.....

48. wrote/ often/ year/ letters/ pen pal/ to/I / my/ last.

.....

49. short/ stopped/ the/ they/ at/my restaurant/ for/ time/ a.

.....

50. bought/ made/ mother/ dress/ material/ my/ and/ me/ the/ a/ for.

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 4

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

1. A. character B. school C. cheacher D. chemistry
 2. A. earth B. earn C. eart D. eard

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

3. A. comedian B. newsreader C. film producer D. programme
 4. A. cartoon B. world news C. studio D. documentary

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

5. "Which _____ is Britain in?" - "Europe"
 A. country B. continent C. city D. area
6. That city is most famous _____ its fashion shops.
 A. to B. with C. for D. of
7. Nam plays sports very often, so he looks very _____.
 A. sport B. sports C. sporty D. sporting
8. Last summer, I _____ fishing with my uncle in the afternoon.
 A. go B. went C. goes D. going
9. They cancelled their picnic _____ the weather was bad.
 A. because B. when C. but D. or
10. _____ the programme is late, we will wait to watch it.
 A. Because B. Although C. When D. So
11. You can watch Harry Potter on TV _____ you can read it.
 A. so B. when C. but D. or
12. I _____ born on the first of May.
 A. were B. was C. are D. is
13. In team sports, the two teams _____ against each other in order to get the better score.
 A. are B. do C. make D. compete
14. _____ draw on the walls and tables, please.
 A. Do B. Don't C. Should D. Shouldn't

IV. Fill in the blank with *although, and, because, but, or, since, so, unless, until, when*.

15. She has not called _____ she left last week.
 16. I saw him leaving an hour _____ two ago.
 17. This is an expensive _____ very useful book.
 18. We will go swimming next Sunday _____ it's raining.
 19. I heard a noise _____ I turned the light on.

V. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

20. The children have put away their toys but they didn't made their beds yet.
 21. Would you mind waiting little minutes?
 22. When we were on holiday, we spent too a lot of money.
 23. Some flowers bought for his mother on her birthday yesterday.
 24. A new high school builds in our town next year.

VI. Match the sentence halves, writing the answer in each blank.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| 25. I looked for the key, | a. and had to stay at home. |
| 26. My friends were ill | b. because I studied very hard. |
| 27. I got good marks on the test | c. so we couldn't be home by eleven. |
| 28. The film started at ten, | d. so I couldn't buy anything. |
| 29. She likes you a lot | e. but I just couldn't find it. |
| 30. I lost my money, | f. because she thinks you are very intelligent. |
25. _____ 26. _____ 27. _____ 28. _____ 29. _____ 30. _____

VII. Supply the correct form of the words in brackets.

31. We must (take) _____ an umbrella. It (rain) _____.
 32. The weather is becoming (cold) _____.
 33. He (stay) _____ there for two days when he comes there.
 34. My best friend (write) _____ to me every week.
 35. You can borrow my umbrella. I (not need) _____ it at the moment.

VIII. Read the article and then decide whether the statements are true (T) or false (F).

Information about what happens in the world comes to us in many ways. Television and radio are two important ways of the news. They get the news out faster than the

newspapers and magazines, and they don't have to be read. Television and radio stations broadcast the news several times each day. In America, there are the news programmes every hour. People can choose the favourite TV programmes, such as sports, films, fashion, news, etc. People who cannot read get the news from television or radio easily.

True False

- | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 36. There are only two ways of getting the news. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 37. Television and radio get the news faster than other ways. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 38. Television stations broadcast the news several times each day. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 39. People cannot choose the TV programmes that they like. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 40. Television can bring the news to people who cannot read. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

IX. Make questions for the underlined part in each sentence.

41. We go to the zoo twice a month.
.....
42. We can meet in front of the theater at 7.30.
.....
43. Bob likes the comedy because it makes him laugh.
.....
44. Simon is in a lot of pain now because he has a toothache.
.....
45. I felt sick after eating that food.
.....

X. Write complete sentences, using the given cues.

46. not very far/ Ha Noi/ Noi Bai Airport
.....
47. Turn/all/light/every/time/leave/room
.....
48. I/ think/ skate/ more/ interesting/ mountain - climbing.
.....
49. when/ I/ ten/ begin/ play football.
.....
50. in/ future/ my father/ go abroad.
.....

ĐỀ SỐ 5

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, D.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 1. A. <u>meal</u> | B. <u>meat</u> | C. <u>bread</u> | D. <u>reason</u> |
| 2. A. <u>tin</u> | B. <u>tight</u> | C. <u>shine</u> | D. <u>fine</u> |
| 3. A. <u>beat</u> | B. <u>meat</u> | C. <u>bean</u> | D. <u>threat</u> |

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

- | | | | |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| 4. A. well | B. sick | C. healthy | D. fit |
| 5. A. live | B. smile | C. sleep | D. happy |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. Marie is not _____ intelligent _____ her sister.
 A. more/as B. so/so C. so/as D. the/of
7. The Sears Tower is _____ building in Chicago.
 A. taller B. the more tall C. the tallest D. taller and taller
8. Many young people enjoy _____ community service.
 A. do B. to do C. doing D. does
9. _____ is your telephone number?
 A. When B. Which C. What D. How
10. Her birthday is _____ Friday, August 20th.
 A. at B. on C. in D. of
11. I don't want much sugar in coffee. Just _____, please.
 A. little B. a little C. few D. a few
12. The teacher wants _____ stay here after school.
 A. that you B. for you C. you to D. you
13. My neighbourhood is great for outdoor activities _____ it has beautiful parks, sandy beaches and fine weather.
 A. because B. so C. but D. and
14. In the cinema we _____ eat or drink anything.
 A. must B. should C. shouldn't D. can

15. “ _____ ” - “It’s one of the most beautiful beaches in the world.”

- A. What is My Khe Beach in Da Nang like?
- B. What does My Khe Beach in Da Nang look like?
- C. How does My Khe Beach in Da Nang look?
- D. What does My Khe Beach in Da Nang like?

IV. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

16. While we were on holiday, we were spending most of our time sightseeing.

.....

17. Paul listened to his iPod, so he didn’t hear the doorbell ring.

.....

18. He is a most intelligent student in our class.

.....

19. Your new car is more cheaper than John’s.

.....

20. He left college when he is 17.

.....

V. Give the correct form of the words.

21. You should stay _____ . **(health)**

22. How _____ is the river? **(length)**

23. Lan was absent from class because of her _____ . **(sick)**

24. He has a bad cold. He feels very _____ . **(pleasant)**

25. I have an _____ with my doctor at 5 p.m. **(appoint)**

VI. Put the verbs in brackets into the correct verb form.

26. He (have) _____ dinner when his friend called.

27. She (cook) _____ at the moment. That’s why she can’t answer the phone.

28. Jane (leave) _____ just a few minutes ago.

29. She (be) _____ extremely quiet since her husband died.

30. A: “Do you know that Mrs. Janet _____ (work) here for sixteen years?”

B: “I thought she _____ (start) working here ten years ago”.

VII. Choose the correct answer A, B, C, or D for each of the gaps to complete the following text.

Tokyo, the capital of Japan, is a big city. The city is filled with factories, large office buildings, banks, restaurants, and shops of all sizes. It is a (31) _____ for Japanese art, and is home to more than 100 colleges and universities. The city is (32) _____ an important seaport. Most Japanese companies have (33) _____ main offices in Tokyo. At the heart of Tokyo is the Imperial Palace. This is the place (34) _____ the Emperor of Japan lives with his family. Tokyo is one of the world's biggest and most crowded (35) _____.

- | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| 31. A. house | B. city | C. center | D. capital |
| 32. A. and | B. also | C. but | D. so |
| 33. A. its | B. their | C. theirs | D. some |
| 34. A. what | B. where | C. which | D. for |
| 35. A. city | B. a city | C. cities | D. the cities |

VIII. Read the passage, and then answer the questions.

Ba Be Lake is the largest lake in Viet Nam. It is a mountainous area, nearly 250 km from Ha Noi. When you get to the entrance of Ba Be National Park, you have another 16 kilometer drive through the park to arrive at the small village "Pac Ngoi" of Tay Minority. You can stay overnight in a local stilt house.

The next day you can get on your boat and have a trip on Ba Be Lake. You can enjoy the wonder landscape. During the boat trip can visit some caves and the Dau Dang Waterfall. You can also watch the local communities with their daily life.

36. What is Ba Be Lake?

.....

37. Where is it?

.....

38. How can we visit the small village "Pac Ngoi" of Tay Minority?

.....

39. What can we visit during the boat trip on Ba Be Lake?

.....

40. What can we watch the local communities?

.....

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

- 41. Tim is better at English than Susan.
→ Susan isn't
- 42. We spent five hours getting to London.
→ It took
- 43. Listening to music gives him pleasure.
→ He enjoys
- 44. She is more beautiful than her younger sister.
→ Her
- 45. They began studying English in 2004.
→ They

X. Make questions with the underlined words or phrases.

- 46. It's five kilometers from our house to the mountain.
.....
- 47. The show lasts two hours and a half.
.....
- 48. Watching too much TV is not good because it hurts your eyes.
.....
- 49. Both parents and their children enjoy the programme.
.....
- 50. Mr. Cuong did morning exercises at 5.30 yesterday.
.....

ĐỀ SỐ 6

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- 1. A. city B. center C. country D. cigarette
- 2. A. helped B. wanted C. sounded D. suggested
- 3. A. hotel B. photo C. move D. pagoda

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

4. A. walk B. compass C. plaster D. sleeping bag
 5. A. forest B. mountain C. lake D. city

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. Please turn _____ the lights. The room is so dark.
 A. with B. at C. in D. on
7. Can you _____ the tables and chairs _____ the next room? There are some more students.
 A. move – to B. take – in C. move – in D. take – on
8. I am having a math lesson but I forgot my _____. I have some difficulty.
 A. calculator B. bike C. pencil case D. pencil sharpener
9. _____ you like a cup of tea?
 A. Would B. Will C. What D. does
10. _____ Mai and Lan are interested in listening to music.
 A. because B. both C. neither D. so
11. The book is _____ the adventure of three close friends.
 A. on B. from C. at D. about
12. They invite special _____ to appear in the show.
 A. character B. guests C. foxes D. audiences.
13. “What is your _____ TV programme?” - “It’s cartoons”
 A. good B. favourite C. best D. like
14. “_____ do you like the Modern English programme?
 - Because it helps me with my English.
 A. What B. How C. When D. Why
15. My father works late tomorrow, so he will _____ the first part of the film on VTV1.
 A. miss B. lose C. forget D. cut

IV. Complete the following sentences with the words in the box.

and but so because although

16. Children love cartoons _____ they make them feel happy.
 17. _____ the newsreader speaks really fast, my father can hear everything.

- 18. The animal programme is so late _____ I can't wait for it.
- 19. Some game shows are popular, _____ I never watch them.
- 20. My sister is a weatherwoman, _____ my father is a newsreader.

V. Fill each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

- 21. I'm not familiar _____ that book. Whose is it?
- 22. John's thermos bottle is full _____ coffee.
- 23. Kathy was absent _____ class yesterday.
- 24. Are you ready _____ the test?
- 25. The school cafeteria only opens _____ lunchtime.

VI. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

- 26. London is a expensive city.
.....
- 27. The party was such boring that I decided to leave early.
.....
- 28. My father's office are on the second floor.
.....
- 29. Peter earned many money last year
.....
- 30. How long does it take you getting to school?
.....

VII. Give the correct form of the words in brackets.

- 31. The shop _____ showed me a lot of new models. (assist)
- 32. If you want to get more _____, please contact Mr. Phong. (inform)
- 33. It's a good restaurant; the food there is very _____. (taste)
- 34. He fell off the bike, but his _____ were not serious. (injure)
- 35. You shouldn't talk about her character only through her _____. (appear)

VIII. Choose the word or phrase among A, B, C or D that best fits the blank space in the following passage.

Last month Lan's father (36) _____ her to a glass factory. They visited the recycling workshop where the broken glass was smashed (37) _____ small pieces, and the glass was washed with a particular detergent liquid. After that, it was dried up

and mixed (38) _____ some chemicals. The mixture was put into a very (39) _____ temperature furnace to melt into liquid. The workers in the factory used long pipes (40) _____ the liquid into a variety of shapes. All the glassware looks nice. Lan was very impressed by the journey.

- | | | | |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 36. A. asked | B. took | C. told | D. gave |
| 37. A. under | B. into | C. in | D. on |
| 38. A. in | B. of | C. up | D. with |
| 39. A. high | B. strong | C. low | D. weak |
| 40. A. change | B. to make | C. to blow | D. to have |

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. I accomplished this task in three months.

→ It took

42. The café has a lot of tables.

→ There

43. New York has more billionaires than Tokyo.

→ Tokyo

44. Mr Lam lived in the country when he was a child.

→ Mr. Lam used

45. You forgot to turn off the T.V last night, didn't you?

→ You didn't remember?

x. Make questions for the underlined part in each sentence.

46. The Wingless Penguin is about the adventure of a child penguin who has no win.

.....

47. I went to bed at 11 o'clock last night.

.....

48. She bought that dictionary because she didn't know many English words.

.....

49. She will be fourteen on her next birthday.

.....

50. It's about two kilometers from my house to the movie theater.

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 7

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

1. A. grandparents B. brothers C. uncles D. fathers
 2. A. request B. project C. neck D. exciting
 3. A. Thursday B. thanks C. these D. birthday

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

4. A. visit B. repaint C. wish D. house
 5. A. Korea B. Japanese C. Scottish D. Dutch

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. My sister likes going to the cinema _____ I like watching TV at home.
 A. and B. but C. because D. or
7. I like watching football matches, but I am not very good _____ playing football.
 A. at B. in C. on D. for
8. _____ sports do you like watching on TV?
 A. How B. What C. Do D. How often
9. When you go to the zoo, don't _____ the animals.
 A. play B. do C. tease D. watch
10. Playing sports helps us get _____.
 A. fat B. free C. fittest D. fitter
11. I _____ her since I _____ a student.
 A. know/ am B. knew/ was
 C. have known/ am D. have known/ was
12. When we were in Stockholm, we had coffee and cakes _____ a coffee shop _____ the Old Town.
 A. on - on B. at - at C. in - in D. on - at
13. This is the first time that I _____ a 3D film.
 A. watch B. watched
 C. have ever watched D. have never watched

14. I usually play football when I have _____.
- A. spare time B. good time C. no time D. times
15. An plays soccer three times a week, so he looks very _____.
- A. sport B. sports C. sporty D. sporting

IV. Give the correct form of the words.

16. There are lots of _____ (beauty) beaches in Viet Nam.
17. Air _____ (pollute) is a big problem in the big cities.
18. Spring is _____ (warm) than Fall. But summer is the _____ (hot) season of a year.
19. His (tooth) _____ are small and white.
20. I go to visit my grandparents (one) _____ a month.

V. Match the sentence halves, writing the answer in each blank.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 21. What is the name of your favourite TV programme? | a) Because they are colourful and funny. |
| 22. Why do you like the programme? | b) It's Steven Spielberg. |
| 23. How many hours a day do you watch? | c) In California, USA. |
| 24. What time is the cartoon on? | d) In 1926. |
| 25. Who is the director of the film? | e) Because it is very exciting. |
| 26. What channel is the film on? | f) Twice a week, usually at weekend. |
| 27. Why do you like cartoons? | g) About two hours a day. |
| 28. When did John Logie Baird make the first TV set? | h) It's the Science programme. |
| 29. How often do you watch football on TV? | i) It's on VTV3 |
| 30. Where is Hollywood? | j) It's at 7:30 pm. |

21. _____ 22. _____ 23. _____ 23. _____ 25. _____
26. _____ 27. _____ 28. _____ 29. _____ 30. _____

VI. Choose the correct answer A, B, C, or D for each of the gaps to complete the following text.

Sydney is the (31) _____ of the state New South Wales in Australia. It is the largest, oldest, and perhaps the (32) _____ beautiful city in Australia. Sydney has a population of 4.5 million. Its Harbour is one of the largest in the world, and famous

(33) _____ the Harbour Bridge and the Opera House. The streets in the city centre are narrow (34) _____ many art galleries, restaurants, pubs, but the streets in Paddington are (35) _____ and houses are big.

- | | | | |
|---------------|----------|------------|------------|
| 31. A. home | B. site | C. capital | D. village |
| 32. A. more | B. most | C. less | D. fewer |
| 33. A. with | B. for | C. in | D. at |
| 34. A. on | B. at | C. to | D. with |
| 35. A. narrow | B. short | C. long | D. wide |

VII. Read the passage, and then answer the questions.

Many people who work in London prefer to live outside of it, and to go to their offices, factories or schools everyday by train, car or bus, even though this means they have to get up earlier in the morning and come home later in the evening.

One advantage of living outside of London is that houses are cheaper. Even a small flat in London without a garden costs quite a lot to rent. With the same amount of money, one can get a little house in the country with a garden of one's own.

Then, in the country one can rest from the noise and hurry of the town. Although one has to get up earlier and spend more time in trains or buses, one can sleep better at night, and during weekends. In summer evenings one enjoys the fresh, clean air of the country. If one likes gardens, one can spend one's free time digging, planting, watering and doing the hundred and one other jobs which are needed in a garden.

36. What do many people who work in London prefer?

.....

37. What is one advantage of living outside London?

.....

38. What can a person enjoy when he lives in the country?

.....

39. What can a person get in the country with the same money of a small flat in London?

.....

40. What can a person with the interest in gardening do in the country?

.....

VIII. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. Is there a colorful picture in your room?

→ Does

42. Peter is the best at English in his class.

→ Nobody

43. Let's have a picnic in the park on the weekend.

→ Why

44. My house is near the supermarket.

→ My house is not

45. How much are these red notebooks?

→ What

IX. Make questions for the underlined part in each sentence.

46. The party will start at seven o'clock in the morning.

.....

47. Pokémon cartoons are made in Japan.

.....

48. I like TV game shows best.

.....

49. TV viewers can know about the weather in their regions from the weather forecast.

.....

50. It took Dr Phong 10 minutes to fill Van's tooth.

.....

13. You _____ take all necessary things along with you before you start the trip.

- A. should B. shouldn't C. mustn't D. can

14. Many foreign visitors come to Ha Long Bay because of its natural _____.

- A. beauty B. beautiful C. pretty D. wonder

15. _____ is the most expensive city in the world? – I think it's Tokyo.

- A. What B. where C. when D. how

IV. Fill each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

16. Put _____ your warm coat. It's cold today.

17. If you have a problem, ask _____ help.

18. My children are afraid _____ dogs.

19. Most _____ them are fond _____ fiction books.

20. It's very kind _____ you to help me.

V. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

21. Our team wins in the football match last Friday.

.....

22. How often do you practice play volleyball?

.....

23. His team lost game because his team practiced a lot.

.....

24. Singapore is cleanest city in the world.

.....

25. It spent a long time to travel to the skiing resort but in the end we got there.

.....

VI. Give the correct form of the words in brackets.

26. Should I write "British" or "English" as my _____? **(Nation)**

27. We've worked together for several months to provide _____ good facilities for _____ people. **(Able)**

28. Have you ever seen this comedy? It's really _____. **(Fun)**

29. I love action films. They're very _____. **(Excite)**

30. Street are decorated with _____ lights and red banners. **(Colour)**

VII. Choose the correct answer A, B, C, or D for each of the gaps to complete the following text.

Tra Co Beach in Quang Ninh province is located 9 kilometers from Mong Cai. It has the (31) _____ and the most romantic beach in Viet Nam. Tourists can enjoy the (32) _____ of white sand beaches and green sea water all year (33) _____. Visitors can (34) _____ enjoy the sunset or sunrise in Con Mang islet. You can visit Tra Co Communal House, Linh Khanh Pagoda, and Tra Co Church. If tourists want some fresh (35) _____, they can find it from fishing boats. They can take part in “Tra Co Festival” from May 30 to June 6.

- | | | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| 31. A. long | B. longer | C. longest | D. much longer |
| 32. A. beauty | B. beautiful | C. of beauty | D. pretty |
| 33. A. over | B. long | C. round | D. longer |
| 34. A. be | B. be able | C. then | D. also |
| 35. A. seafood | B. menu | C. air | D. water |

VIII. Read the passage, and answer the questions.

The Amazon River in South America is an amazing and important river for the planet.

The Amazon River carries more water than any other river in the world. In fact, the Amazon River is responsible for twenty percent of fresh water that flows into the world’s oceans.

The Amazon River is the second longest river in the world (the Nile River in Africa is the longest), and about 6,400 km long.

The Amazon River has the largest area of land that flows into the river, and more tributaries than any other river in the world - more than 200 tributaries.

36. How many percentage of fresh water flowing into the world’s oceans is the Amazon River responsible for?

.....

37. Does the Amazon River carry more water than any other river in the world? .

.....

38. How long is the Amazon River?

.....

39. What is the longest river in the world?

.....

40. How many tributaries does it have?

.....

IX. Make questions for the underlined parts.

41. In 2010, 51,515 people attended Burning Man.
.....

42. The Animals programme is on at 8 o'clock Wednesday night.
.....

43. I sent these letters to my pen pal in Canada.
.....

44. My shoes are eighty thousand dong.
.....

45. His house is about 160 square meters.
.....

X. Write complete sentences, using the given cues.

46. Most/ people/ Tokyo/ travel/ work/ by train.
.....

47. I/ be/ Sa Pa/ many times/ with/ family.
.....

48. I /not/ go/ school/ yesterday/ because/ I/ ill.
.....

49. Nha Trang/ attract/ lots/ tourists/ because/ it/ most beautiful/ beaches/ Viet Nam.
.....

50. You/ heard/ latest news/flood/Da Nang?
.....

ĐỀ SỐ 9**I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.**

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 1. A. <u>ch</u> annel | B. <u>g</u> ame | C. <u>n</u> ational | D. <u>r</u> elax |
| 2. A. <u>sh</u> ow | B. <u>pr</u> ogramme | C. <u>s</u> port | D. <u>m</u> ost |
| 3. A. <u>th</u> irty | B. <u>th</u> eme | C. <u>bo</u> th | D. <u>th</u> em |

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

- | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 4. A. boring | B. international | C. national | D. local |
| 5. A. viewer | B. audience | C. watcher | D. director |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. I want to watch the cartoon _____ I turn on the TV.
A. but B. so C. although D. because
7. Where are the children? They _____ in the yard.
A. play B. are playing C. is playing D. plays
8. VTV is a _____ television channel in Viet Nam, and it attracts millions of TV viewers in Viet Nam.
A. wide B. local C. international D. national
9. That TV programme is not only interesting _____ it also teaches children many things about family and friendship.
A. but B. so C. and D. because
10. Many people with different skills work hard _____ quality programmes for television.
A. produce B. to produce C. producing D. to producing
11. Have you ever _____ to London?
A. be B. being C. been D. gone
12. Britain's most common _____ activities are watching TV and films, and listening to the radio.
A. free B. leisure C. good D. popular
13. In team sports, the two teams _____ against each other in order to get the better score.
A. are B. do C. make D. compete
14. Super cars will _____ water in the future.
A. go by B. run at C. run on D. travel by
15. _____ pencils and rubber, every student will have a computer.
A. By B. Instead C. Instead of D. At

IV. Use the words in the box to complete the sentences.

How	How long	How wide	How deep	How far
How heavy	How tall	How often	How high	How much

16. _____ are you? – One meter fifty centimeters.
17. _____ does he go swimming? – Three times a week.

18. _____ are these buildings? – Over 100 meters high.
 19. _____ is it from here to the post office? – About one kilometer.
 20. _____ is your brother? – 60 kilos.
 21. _____ do you go to school? – By bicycle.
 22. _____ did you stay in Nha Trang? – Two weeks.
 23. _____ is it? – It's twenty thousand dong.

V. Give the correct form of the verb in bracket.

24. Look! The teacher (come) _____. She (have) _____ long black hair.
 25. My father (drive) _____ me to school everyday.
 26. Students must (go) _____ to school on time.
 27. Susan (not know) _____ about the exam and she did very badly.
 28. The boy (learn) _____ for three years, but he can't understand this letter.

VI. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

29. We live in 50 Le Hong Phong street.

30. They speak French to her, not English, so her English doesn't improved.

31. She is very shy although she doesn't enjoy parties.

32. He smokes so many; perhaps that's why he can't get rid of his cough.

33. He doesn't work overtime, so he doesn't earn as much as I am.

VII. Using the words in the box to complete the dialogue and answer the questions below.

also empty near from cheapest expensive most teaches

John Robinson is an English teacher (34) _____ the USA. He (35) _____ English in a high school in Ha Noi. Now he is looking for an apartment (36) _____ the school. There are three (37) _____ apartments. The first one is a big apartment. It's comfortable, but it's very (38) _____. The second one is (39) _____ a

lovely apartment, but it's quite expensive, too. The last one is smaller than the other two, but it's the (40) _____ of the three. It has a bright living room, two bedrooms and a large, modern kitchen. Mr. Robinson thinks the third apartment is the (41) _____ suitable for his family.

VIII. Read the passage, and then choose the correct answers.

San Francisco, a very hilly city, is in the San Francisco Bay. Although there are many modern skyscrapers in the city center, houses in the suburbs are in the styles of the 19th century.

The celebration of the Chinese New Year in San Francisco's Chinatown is one thing that you should not miss.

You can find the best food from around the world: Brazilian, Indian, Japanese, Korean, Mexican, Russian, Thai, Chinese and much more. Don't forget to visit a jazz club or an outdoor coffee shop to enjoy good coffee and fresh air. You should visit Mission Dolores, an old church built by the Spanish in the 18th century.

42. Which of the following sentences is true about San Francisco?

- A. San Francisco is not a very hilly city.
- B. San Francisco is not in the San Francisco Bay.
- C. San Francisco has only old houses.
- D. San Francisco is a city with modern skyscrapers in the city centre.

43. What is second paragraph about?

- A. nightlife
- B. festivals
- C. scenery
- D. architecture

44. Where can we have coffee and enjoy fresh air?

- A. Chinatown
- B. Old houses
- C. Churches
- D. Outdoor coffee shops

45. Which of the following sentences is NOT true about San Francisco?

- A. San Francisco is in the San Francisco Bay.
- B. The celebration of the Chinese New Year in San Francisco's Chinatown is very interesting.
- C. You can only enjoy American and Chinese food in San Francisco.
- D. You should enjoy jazz at a jazz club in San Francisco.

46. By whom was Mission Dolores built in the 18th century?

- A. By people from Germany.
- B. By people from Spain.
- C. By people from Brazil.
- D. By people from Europe.

IX. Rewrite the following sentences.

47. It isn't necessary to finish the work today.

→ You don't

48. I have never read such a romantic story before.

→ This is

49. He prefers golf to tennis.

→ He'd rather

50. Speaking English fluently is not easy.

→ It

ĐỀ SỐ 10**I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.**

1. A. looked B. watched C. stopped D. carried
2. A. study B. success C. surprise D. sugar
3. A. danger B. angry C. language D. passage

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

4. A. teacher B. college C. professor D. lecture
5. A. revision B. decision C. grocery D. collection

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. The fatter I become, the _____ I run.
A. quicker B. more slowly C. slower D. more fast
7. _____ go past the traffic lights, and _____ turn left.
A. First - than B. First - then C. Then - first D. Finally - then
8. It is _____ to live far from the market and the supermarket.
A. easy B. inconvenient C. convenient D. comfortable
9. They have been in love with each other _____ they were young.
A. while B. until C. for D. since

10. I have been _____ many beautiful places in Viet Nam.

- A. at B. on C. in D. to

11. _____ are the Olympic Games held?

- A. How B. How long C. How often D. How much

12. Leave early so that you _____ miss the bus.

- A. didn't B. shouldn't C. won't D. mustn't

13. What's the weather _____ in Hanoi?

- A. to like B. likes C. like D. liking

14. A hi-tech robot will help us _____ children while we are away.

- A. look out B. look at C. look after D. look in

15. Our future houses will use _____ energy, and they are very friendly to the environment.

- A. sun B. sunny C. solar D. lunar

IV. Fill each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

16. They translated the letter _____ French.

- A. for B. with C. into D. about

17. She always takes good care _____ her children.

- A. for B. in C. of D. with

18. We went there _____ a car and stayed there for the whole day.

- A. in B. on C. with D. by

19. I write letters _____ my right hand.

- A. in B. by C. with D. at

20. He congratulated me _____ winning the competition.

- A. of B. on C. at D. about

V. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

21. The little boy didn't know how lacing his shoes.

.....

22. I would rather live on a farm than to live in a city.

.....

23. The workers are building a new bridge which is 150 meters in high.

.....

24. This text is too long for me to read it.

.....

25. The course is good, but more hard than I thought.

.....

VI. Give the correct form of the words in brackets.

26. D.E Huges was the _____ of microphone. (invent)

27. People in the countryside are _____. (friend)

28. If it doesn't rain soon, there'll be a great _____ of water. (short)

29. Taxi drivers have to have a very good _____ on the street names. (know)

30. Environmental _____ is every body's responsibility. (protect)

VII. Choose the word or phrase among A, B, C or D that best fits the blank space in the following passage.

Rescue robots (31) _____ hi-tech toys, but we are now using more robotic planes, helicopters. We can use them after storms, earthquakes, or fires to provide us with important (32) _____. They have cameras and microphones that help rescue workers understand how much damage (33) _____ and (34) _____ where the victims are. These planes work (35) _____ between 30 and 120 metres in the air and they can rescue people in somewhere very dangerous.

31. A. look B. look like C. looks like D. look at

32. A. information B. newspapers C. ideas D. thing

33. A. there B. it was C. there has D. there is

34. A. find B. find out C. finds D. finds out

35. A. much B. more C. the best D. best

VIII. Read the passage carefully, and then answer the questions.

GETTING BACK TO NATURE

The Little Morocco is a beautiful building. We used stone and mud to build the hotel. There are skylights – windows in the roof to let light in – so we save electricity. The skylights give us light in the day, so we don't use electric lights. We don't use chemicals to clean the rooms because we don't want to damage the environment.

You can walk in the mountains near the hotel and see lots of local wildlife. Enjoy a boat trip on the lake and see the amazing waterfalls, or visit the beautiful caves.

36. What did they use to build the house?

.....

37. How can the skylights help us to save electricity?

.....

38. Why don't they use chemicals to clean the rooms?

.....

39. What can you see in the mountains?

.....

40. What are the activities for a boat trip?

.....

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. It was an interesting film.

→ What

42. What's the weight of your suitcase?

→ How

43. She knows more about it than I do.

→ I don't

44. It was such good weather that we went swimming.

→ The weather

45. I'm always nervous when I face a lot of people.

→ Facing

X. Make questions for the underlined part in each sentence.

46. People can know about the weather in their regions from the weather forecast.

.....

47. The game show lasts sixty minutes.

.....

48. I like Mr. Bean best because he always makes me laugh when I see him on TV.

.....

49. Millions of viewers will watch the EURO football match on TV this evening.

.....

50. We can meet in front of theater at 7 p.m.

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 11

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A. <u>p</u> ost | B. cl <u>o</u> se | C. p <u>o</u> lice | D. ph <u>o</u> ne |
| 2. A. m <u>a</u> th | B. m <u>o</u> nth | C. w <u>i</u> th | D. b <u>o</u> th |
| 3. A. d <u>i</u> stance | B. fam <u>i</u> ly | C. d <u>i</u> fferent | D. l <u>i</u> brary |

II. Choose the words that is different from the rest in each group.

- | | | | |
|---------------|------------|---------------|--------------|
| 4. A. history | B. English | C. literature | D. timetable |
| 5. A. finish | B. read | C. watch | D. soccer |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. Tomorrow my brother _____ a dictionary.
 A. buy B. buying C. to buy D. will buy
7. At the moment, Nga's group _____ a play for the school anniversary celebration.
 A. rehearse B. is rehearsing
 C. are rehearsing D. rehearses
8. This apartment is _____ than that one.
 A. more expensive B. very expensive
 C. most expensive D. as expensive
9. The meeting will last _____ 7 a.m _____ 5 p.m .
 A. at / in B. at / to C. from / to D. between / and
10. What _____ awful day!
 A. a B. an C. the D. some
11. She takes care of sick people. She is a _____ .
 A. farmer B. journalist C. worker D. nurse
12. _____ do you go to bed? – At half past ten.
 A. What B. When C. What time D. Where
13. In _____, we study about books and write essays.
 A. History B. Geography C. Biology D. Literature

14. I like _____ to music in my free time.
 A. listens B. to listen C. listen D. listening
15. _____ don't you relax?
 A. Why B. Let's C. Should D. Can

IV. Supply the correct form of the words in brackets.

16. Everyone knows the _____ of learning a foreign language. **(Important)**
17. Mrs Nga is very _____ to the community. **(Help)**
18. A _____ is a person who doesn't eat meat and fish. **(Vegetable)**
19. The students in our school will have a _____ check – up tomorrow. **(Medicine)**
20. Her hair curls _____. **(Nature)**

V. Supply the correct form and tense of the verbs in the brackets.

21. She doesn't want (go) _____.
22. Keep silent, please. Our teacher (explain) _____ the lesson.
23. Would you like (have) _____ breakfast with eggs, children?
24. It (rain) _____. As soon as the rain (stop) _____, I'll walk downtown.
25. How much it (cost) _____ to mail a letter to England?

VI. This passage contains five errors. Each line has only one, underline them then correct. (0) is done as an example.

- Ex:** Nowadays, football become one of the world's 0. ___ becomes ___
26. most popular games. Million of people play and 1. _____
27. watch it all around a world. A football match 2. _____
28. often has two parts. Each part are forty- five minutes. 3. _____
29. The first part is the first haft and the two part 4. _____
30. is the second half. There is a fifteen- minutes break 5. _____

VII. Read and circle the best option A, B, C or D to complete the passage.

Today, supermarkets are found in almost every large city in the world. But the first supermarket (31) _____ opened only fifty years ago. It was opened in New York by a man named Michael Cullen.

A supermarket is different (32) _____ other types of stores in several ways. In supermarkets, goods are placed on open shelves. The (33) _____ choose what they want and take them to the checkout counter. This means that fewer shop assistants are

needed than in other stores. The way products are displayed is another difference between supermarkets and many other types of stores; (34) _____ example, in supermarkets, there is usually a display of small inexpensive items just in front of the checkout counter: candies, chocolates, magazines, cheap foods and so on.

Most customers (35) _____ go to a supermarket buy goods from a shopping list. They know exactly what they need to buy. They do the shopping according to a plan.

31. A. is B. has been C. was D. were
 32. A. in B. from C. of D. with
 33. A. customers B. managers C. assistants D. sellers
 34. A. in B. for C. of D. by
 35. A. who B. what C. which D. whom

VIII. Read and answer the questions.

My name is Peter and my day usually begins at six thirty. I get up and do some morning exercises for about fifteen minutes. Then I take my shower. After that I get dressed and have breakfast with my family. I usually have a light breakfast with bread and eggs. At seven thirty I leave for school. I generally take the bus to school. It takes about twenty minutes to get to school. My first class is at half past eight and I usually finish school at three. Sometimes I stay late to have a game of volleyball or work in the library. I usually reach home at around four o'clock. When I get home I like to watch TV for a moment. Then I start my homework. I have dinner at seven o'clock. After that I often have more homework to do. Sometimes I watch TV or go out with my friends after dinner. I often go to bed at about a quarter to eleven.

36. What time does Peter's day usually begin?

.....

37. How does he go to school?

.....

38. How long does it take him to get to school?

.....

39. Why does he sometimes stay late?

.....

40. Does he come home at six o'clock?

.....

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

- 41. Why didn't you come to his graduation party last Sunday?
→ Why were ?
- 42. The exam was easier than we thought.
→ The exam was not
- 43. The visitor spoke so quickly that I couldn't understand what he said.
→ The visitor spoke too
- 44. There will be a new school in our area next year.
→ Our area will
- 45. I often walk from my house to school in 10 minutes.
→ It takes

X. Use the suggested words and phrases to write complete sentences.

- 46. In free time/ father/ often / play/ badminton/ friends.
.....
- 47. mother/ teacher/. She/ teach/ Math/ school/ near/ house.
.....
- 48. Brother/ 17 years/ and /he/ grade 12.
.....
- 49. He/ love/ collect /stamps/. He / have/ hundreds/ stamps/ collection.
.....
- 50. please write/ me soon/ and tell/ your/ family.
.....

ĐỀ SỐ 12

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- 1. A. passed B. watched C. played D. washed
- 2. A. proud B. about C. around D. would
- 3. A. market B. depart C. card D. scare

II. Choose the words that is different from the rest in each group.

4. A. jogging B. hiking C. watching D. swimming
 5. A. speak B. talk C. discuss D. understand

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. She speaks Chinese as _____ as I do.
 A. good B. better C. very good D. well
7. Jim is five centimeters _____ than Tom.
 A. taller B. tallest C. high D. tall
8. Would you like to come to my house for lunch?
 A. Yes, I do B. Yes, I'd love to C. Yes, I like D. OK. I like
9. 'What a delicious cake!' ' _____ '
 A. No, I don't think so B. Thanks. I'm glad you like it
 C. I'd prefer it very much D. I'm sorry. I did it badly
10. 'Excuse me. Can I book a ticket for Paris?' ' _____ '
 A. Thank you B. Never mind C. Certainly D. My pleasure
11. _____ take care of sick people.
 A. Doctors B. Teachers C. Farmers D. Journalists
12. My tooth doesn't stop hurting. I'll go and see my _____
 A. actor B. dentist C. teacher D. porter
13. Two things that one should do _____ a healthy and fit body are eating well and exercising.
 A. have B. having C. to have D. has
14. Clean teeth are _____ teeth.
 A. good B. beautiful C. healthy D. proud
15. The children looked _____. They were smiling happily.
 A. happy B. unhappy C. happily D. happiness

IV. Fill in the blanks with the appropriate prepositions.

16. I had a very good time _____ my classmates last weekend.
 17. Lien was absent _____ class 2 days ago.
 18. Sometimes I have to walk to work and sometimes I go _____ bus.

19. I'm not worried _____ her because she can take care _____ herself.
 20. Thank you _____ coming to visit us.

V. Give the right forms of the words in the brackets.

21. He is a (fame) _____ inventor in the world.
 22. The doctor wanted to know my (high) _____ and weight.
 23. These medicines can work well with your (ill) _____
 24. I have an (appoint) _____ with my doctor at 5 P.M tomorrow
 25. My older sister can speak English very (good) _____

VI. Match the questions and answers, and write the answers in the blanks.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 26. What are you doing on Sunday? | a. Jenny - she's visiting her mum. |
| 27. Are you helping John tomorrow? | b. At the station, I think. |
| 28. What's Sarah doing tomorrow? | c. No, certainly not. He never helps me. |
| 29. Where's John meeting us? | d. I'm working until lunchtime. |
| 30. Who isn't coming to the party tomorrow? | e. She's playing in the basketball tournament. |

25. _____ 26. _____ 27. _____ 28. _____ 29. _____ 30. _____

VII. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

31. Tim is at the same age as Hoa.

32. At recess, the students practice to play basketball.

33. Do you know how much a banana cost?

34. There are less TV programs for teenagers than there are for adults.

35. People are living longer, so there are more and more many old people.

VIII. Read the passage, and then choose the best answer.

Who are the best drivers? Which drivers are the safest on the roads? According to a recent survey, young and inexperienced drivers are the most likely to have an accident. Older drivers are more careful. Young men have the worst accident records of all. They

often choose faster cars with bigger engines. One of the most interesting facts in the survey is that passengers have an effect on the driver. When young male drivers have their friends in the car, their driving become worse. When their wife or girlfriend is in the car, however, their driving is better. But the opposite is true for women. Their driving is more dangerous when their husband or boyfriend is in the car.

36. According to the survey, who are the most likely to have an accident?

- A. Young and experienced drivers . B. Old and inexperienced drivers.
C. Young and old drivers. D. Young and inexperienced drivers.

37. Young men often choose _____

- A. expensive cars. B. fast cars with big engines.
C. slow cars with big engines D. fast cars with small engines.

38. Who have an effect on the driver?

- A. passengers B. policemen C. children D. journalists

39. When young male drivers have their wife or girlfriend in the car, their driving becomes _____

- A. worse B. better C. more dangerous D. faster

40. When their husband or boyfriend is in the car, women's driving is _____

- A. more careful B. better C. more dangerous D. faster

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. They won't be able to come on Saturday.

→ It will be impossible

42. His novel has 1,500 pages.

→ He has a

43. Walking in the rain gives my brother pleasure.

→ My brother enjoys

44. She knows a lot more about it than I do.

→ I don't know

45. Tom doesn't have a computer at home, and he'd love to.

→ Tom wishes

X. Rearrange the words to create meaning sentences.

46. You/ do/ watch/ usually/ T.V/ every night?

→

47. teeth/ meals/ right / our/ should/ after/ we/ brush

→

48. attractive/ let's/ our/ grounds/ more/ school/ make

→

49. for/ what/ we/ have/ tomorrow/ shall/ breakfast ?

→

50. What / beautiful / she/ has/ a/ dress/ !

→

ĐỀ SỐ 13

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

1. A. clown B. down C. own D. town
2. A. Japan B. Canada C. China D. Vietnamese
3. A. colorful B. dolphin C. other D. wonderful

II. Choose the words that is different from the rest in each group.

1. A. skill B. split C. children D. finance
2. A. breadwinner B. clean C. each D. lead

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. What is her _____? - She is Australian.
A. language B. nationality C. population D. country
7. _____ languages can you speak?
A. When B. How C. How much D. Which
8. The Great Wall of China is the world's _____ structure.
A. long B. longer C. the longest D. longest
9. Ho Chi Minh has a _____ of 3.5 million.
A. city B. capital C. population D. country
10. I am Mary. I am _____ Great Britain.
A. to B. from C. at D. on

11. Hung likes collecting things. He has a good _____ of coins.
 A. collector B. collect C. collection D. collective
12. On _____ we often go out.
 A. nights of Saturday B. Saturday nights
 C. Saturday's nights D. none is correct
13. The weather is _____ today than yesterday.
 A. much better B. very better C. too better D. so better
14. What do they do after school?
 A. Always they do their homework. B. They always do their homework.
 C. They do their homework always. D. They always do their homeworks.
15. At an intersection, you _____ slow down.
 A. can B. should C. must D. have

IV. Give the correct form of the bold words in brackets.

16. My brother is not very _____. He usually stays at home and read books in the afternoon. (**sport**)
17. What is your _____ subject at school? (**favor**)
18. I am not _____ in this conversation. (**interest**)
19. Don't buy plenty of _____ foods because they're not good for you. (**fat**)
20. Minh looks _____ again. What's the matter with him? (**worry**)

V. Choose and underline the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

21. Would you like (to leave - leave - leaving - left) a message?
22. I used to (watch - watching - watches - watched) that film when I was ten.
23. The weather is warm enough for us (going out - to go out - go out - goes out).
24. They always help their mother (do - to do - doing - done) the house work.
25. You should (wash - to wash - washing - washed) your hands before meals.

VI. Each line has only one mistake, underline them then correct.

26. Would you like go to the cinema tonight?

27. He usually doesn't come home late.

28. He comes here with bicycle.

.....

29. Are you interest in the party?

.....

30. She isn't used to get up late in the morning.

.....

VII. Choose A, B, C or D to complete the following passage:

English is a very useful language. If we (31) _____ English, we can go to any countries we like. We will not find it hard to make people understand (32) _____ we want to say. English also helps us to learn all kinds of things. Hundreds of books are (33) _____ in English everyday in (34) _____ countries. English has also helped to spread ideas and knowledge (35) _____ all corners of the world. Therefore, the English language has helped to spread better understanding and friendliness among the countries of the world.

- | | | | |
|----------------|-----------|------------|--------------|
| 31. A. to know | B. know | C. knew | D. known |
| 32. A. what | B. where | C. when | D. how |
| 33. A. write | B. wrote | C. written | D. writing |
| 34. A. much | B. lot of | C. many | D. a lots of |
| 35. A. in | B. with | C. at | D. to |

VIII. Read the following passage and then decide if the following statement are True (T) or False (F).

Computer are now very useful and important for people all over the world. Computer have been in use widely in Viet Nam nowadays and they completely changed the face of Viet Nam.

Computers have contributed greatly to the modernization of Viet Nam. With the help of computers, we can communicate with the other people thousands of kilometers away in a second. We can know the information on science and technology, medicine or education not only in our country but also in other countries very quickly. Accounting tasks took a person the whole day to calculate but now it can be accomplished in a very short time. Some universities without libraries have recently opened in USA and Singapore. All the information normally found in libraries is now stored in the universities' computers. Students can send and receive messages by using computers. Computers are wonderful. They can help us save time.

T / F

36. Computers are not very useful and important for many people. _____
37. Computers have been used widely in Viet Nam nowadays. _____
38. Computers help us communicate with the other people
thousands of kilometers away in a minute. _____
39. Students can send and receive messages by using telephone. _____
40. We can store all the information in the libraries of the
universities in computers. _____

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. The children should not stay up late.
→ The children ought
42. How high is the Big Ben Clock Tower?
→ What is?
43. How long is the Mekong River?
→ What is?
44. I haven't seen her at this club before.
→ This is the first time I
45. Bill last called me five days ago.
→ Bill hasn't

X. Combine pairs of sentences below using the given words in blankets.

46. It will be colder tomorrow. It will be warmer tomorrow. **(either ... or)**
→
47. Lan and Ba don't have a tent. They never go camping **(so)**
→
48. I have to stay at home. I can finish all my exercises. **(so that)**
→
49. The book is very interesting. I read it twice. **(Because)**
→
50. The work is very difficult. He can finish it on time. **(Although)**
→

ĐỀ SỐ 14

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

1. A. nice B. bicycle C. rides D. live
 2. A. mine B. history C. exercise D. library
 3. A. image B. travel C. relax D. match

II. Find which word does not belong to each group. Then read the words aloud.

4. A. town house B. country house C. playground D. villa
 5. A. living room B. attic C. apartment D. kitchen

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. He looks different _____ his father.
 A. at B. with C. on D. from
7. _____ novels are very interesting.
 A. These B. This C. That D. It
8. _____ do you go to bed? - At half past ten.
 A. When B. What time C. How long D. Why
9. All the students enjoy _____ on the weekend.
 A. to camp B. camping C. camp D. camps
10. Mr. Nam _____ to work yesterday.
 A. wasn't drive B. not drive C. didn't drove D. didn't drive
11. Mr. Robinson speaks Vietnamese very _____.
 A. skillful B. good C. fluently D. best
12. It took us an hour _____ to Nha Trang last year.
 A. drive B. driving C. to drive D. drove
13. My brother never goes to school late and _____.
 A. so do I. B. Neither don't I. C. I don't, either D. I don't, too
14. Where is your mother? She is in the kitchen. She _____ dinner.
 A. cooks B. cooking C. cooked D. is cooking

VIII. Read the following passage and choose the best answers.

Tet is a national and (36) _____ festival in Vietnam. It is an occasion for every Vietnamese to be reunited to think (37) _____ their past activities and hope for good luck in the New Year.

Before Tet all houses (38) _____ whitewashed and decorated with colourful lights. Everybody is looking (39) _____ to a better life. In the New Year's Eve, children are smartly dressed. They are hoping to receive money put in small red envelopes as they are wishing longevity to (40) _____ grandparents and parents. Wrong doings should be avoided on these days.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| 36. A. traditional | B. modern | C. compulsory | D. convenient |
| 37. A. about | B. with | C. after | D. for |
| 38. A. was | B. were | C. are | D. is |
| 39. A. for | B. forward | C. after | D. at |
| 40. A. his | B. her | C. my | D. their |

IX. Read and answer the questions.

Mr. Bruce, 45 years old, is a teacher. He is English but he lives in France, in the village of Yerville. Mr. Bruce lives in France but he works in England. Every Monday he leaves home at 2.30 in the morning and drives 101 miles from his village to Boulogne, where he leaves his car and catches the ferry to Folkstone. Then he catches the train to Maidstone in Kent and arrives at Manor school at 8.25. He teaches French from 9.00 in the morning to 3.30 in the afternoon, and then leaves school. He stays in Maidstone and only comes home on Friday every week.

41. How old is Mr Bruce?

.....

42. Where does he work?

.....

43. What time does he leave home to work on Monday?

.....

44. How does he travel to Boulogne?

.....

45. What does he teach?

.....

X. Finish the second sentence so that it has the same meaning as the first, use the cued word.

46. It's a long time since we last spoke to each other. **(spoken)**
→ We haven't
47. Lan forgot her birthday and so did I. **(Neither)**
→ Lan didn't
48. I'll visit you when I come to Sa Pa. I promise. **(visit)**
→ I promise
49. No cars in the company are bigger than Mr Ba's. **(the)**
→ Mr Ba's car
50. It isn't necessary for students to wear uniforms today. **(need)**
→ Students

ĐỀ SỐ 15

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

1. A. family B. mechanic C. animal D. machine
2. A. about B. south C. count D. young
3. A. look B. school C. loose D. food

II. Circle the odd one out.

4. A. Friday B. Monday C. Tuesday D. today
5. A. do B. homework C. watch D. listen

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. You are too fat. You shouldn't eat much _____.
A. meat B. fruit C. fish D. vegetables
7. 'Give my best regards to your parents.' ' _____'.
A. It's nice of you to say so B. You're welcome
C. I'm glad to hear that D. Thanks. I will
8. Miss Trang always _____ her own clothes.

- A. does B. wants C. makes D. cooks
9. 'I'm taking my end - of - term exam next week.' ' _____ '
- A. Congratulations B. Cheers C. Well done D. Good luck
10. 'Thanks for giving me good advice'. ' _____ '
- A. You're welcome B. What about going to the movies?
C. I'd love to. What time? D. Thank you
11. We are going to stay _____ my uncle's house.
- A. in B. at C. with D. on
12. _____ to go for a walk?
- A. How about B. Would you like C. Why don't D. Let's
13. "How _____ oranges would you like" - "A dozen, please. And _____ tea."
- A. much, some B. many, any C. much, any D. many, some
14. - "Could you do me a favor, please?"
- " _____ "
- A. Let me help you C. No, thanks. I'm fine
B. Yes, go ahead! D. Sure. What can I do for you?
15. _____ she plays the piano!
- A. How beautiful B. How beautifully
C. What good D. What well

IV. Complete the form of the verbs in parentheses:

16. He asked me (go) _____ with him.
17. They let him (play) _____ here.
18. It's no use (tell) _____ him (tell) _____ the truth.
19. You had better (be) _____ there on time.
20. The man shows us how (get) _____ to the railway station.

V. Fill in the blanks with the appropriate prepositions.

21. He's very good _____ telling jokes.
22. He bought a new coat _____ me.
23. Smoking is bad _____ your health.
24. My children like to spend the next holiday _____ a farm.
25. We sat down _____ the grass and ate our lunch.

VI. Give the right forms of the words in the brackets.

26. He feels very _____ so he talks _____. (anger)
 27. She looks _____ in her new coat. (attract)
 28. He plays soccer _____. (beauty)
 29. There is no _____ between his and mine. (differ)
 30. Mr. Han is a _____ driver. He drives _____. (care)

VII. Find mistake in each sentence by choosing A, B, C or D and correct them.

31. My bedroom is more bigger than my sister's.
 A B C D
32. My uncle grow vegetables and raises cattle on his farm
 A B C D
33. They listened to me careful but they didn't let me go with them
 A B C D
34. John usually goes to the dancing group at Saturday night.
 A B C D
35. We can learn much things from books.
 A B C D

VIII. Read the passage and fill in each blank with ONE word.

at also attract popular watch

Nowadays, television becomes very (36) _____. Both old and young people enjoy watching it very much. TV programs (37) _____ millions of viewers all around the world. In addition to the news, television stations (38) _____ broadcast many interesting programs such as sports, music, cartoons, wild life, popular science, reports, contests, movies, etc. At present, people can (39) _____ a live program on TV. Live program helps us see events (40) _____ the same time as they are happening. In our country, we often watch live TV programs of important events and international soccer matches.

36 -	37 -	38 -	39 -	40 -
------	------	------	------	------

IX. Make questions for the underlined words or phrases.

41. The new television is ten thousand million dong.

42. The game show lasted for two hours and a half.

43. Nam put the dictionary on the bookshelf.

44. My father usually gets to work by car.

.....

45. He has watched TV for four hours.

.....

X. Rearrange the words in the correct order to make meaningful sentences.

46. music / like / the / I / evenings / listening / in / to.

.....

47. phone / she / me / the / not / at / weekend / will.

.....

48. soon / new / will / of / you / lots / have / friends.

.....

49. her / intelligent / all / is / Jane / sisters / more / than.

.....

50. with / me / the / cinema / to / go / to / you / like / would / ? /

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 16

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1. A. <u>few</u> | B. <u>new</u> | C. <u>sew</u> | D. <u>nephew</u> |
| 2. A. <u>closed</u> | B. <u>practiced</u> | C. <u>asked</u> | D. <u>stopped</u> |
| 3. A. <u>gift</u> | B. <u>my</u> | C. <u>arrive</u> | D. <u>tired</u> |

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

- | | | | |
|----------------|--------|----------|----------|
| 4. A. computer | B. map | C. atlas | D. globe |
| 5. A. jump | B. run | C. go | D. smell |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. I don't want much sugar in my coffee. Just _____, please.
- | | | | |
|----------|-------------|----------|---------|
| A. a few | B. a little | C. fewer | D. less |
|----------|-------------|----------|---------|
7. The Robinsons always go to Viet Nam _____ plane.
- | | | | |
|-------|-------|---------|-------|
| A. in | B. on | C. with | D. by |
|-------|-------|---------|-------|

8. _____ you eat noodles last night?
 A. Did you eat B. Were you eat C. Did you ate D. Do you ate
9. It took us an hour _____ to Nha Trang last year.
 A. drive B. driving C. to drive D. drove
10. On the table there were vegetables, bread and two large _____.
 A. bowl of soup B. bowl of soups
 C. bowls of soups D. bowls of soup
11. No one can do it well. _____.
 A. So can't she. B. Neither can she
 C. She can't, too D. She can, either
12. He was only thirteen, but he ate _____ his father did.
 A. as much as B. as many as
 C. much than D. more much than
13. I divided the sweets _____ several boys.
 A. during B. to C. into D. among
14. These vegetables don't taste _____ to us.
 A. well B. freshly C. fresh D. deliciously
15. You _____ lunch in a restaurant, didn't you?
 A. have B. had C. eat D. did

IV. Fill each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

16. I'm not very fond _____ detective stories.
17. Margarine is different _____ butter.
18. Many people take part _____ jogging every morning.
19. They study and listen to music _____ the same time.
20. We'd like a walk instead _____ riding a bike.

V. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

21. Ba often does his homeworks in the evening.

22. They aren't go to bed at 9 o'clock.

23. That's my sister over there. She stands near the window

.....

24. Her garden is big. It's a garden big.

.....

25. He's waiting to the bus at the moment.

.....

VI. Give the correct form of the bold words in brackets.

26. He played the guitar very **(beautiful)** last night. 1. _____

27. What is the **(long)** of the building? 2. _____

28. He said good morning in a most **(friend)** way. 3. _____

29. I like **(fun)** stories. 4. _____

30. The country looks very **(color)** now. 5. _____

VII. Read this passage carefully then choose the best answer to each question below.

The elephant is the largest animal to walk on Earth. An elephant can carry a load of 1,200 pounds. They eat 300 pounds of food a day. An elephant baby can weigh 200 pounds at birth. Elephants can live up to 70 years. Elephants can be trained to carry logs with their trunks. They also use their trunks for drinking water, bathing, eating and communicating. There are two kinds of elephants: the African elephant and the Indian elephant. African elephant can be characterized as larger ears. The African elephant grows up to 10 feet and weighs as much as 12,000 pounds. The Indian elephant grows up to 9 feet tall, and weighs up to 800 pounds. This elephant is characterized as smaller ears. Another name for the Indian elephant is the Asian elephant.

31. What is the topic of the passage?

- A. African elephant
- B. Indian elephant
- C. Elephants
- D. Elephants' trunks

32. How much does a baby elephant weigh at birth?

- A. 70 pounds
- B. 200 pounds
- C. 300 pounds
- D. 1,200 pounds

33. According to the passage, elephants can use their trunks for the following activities EXCEPT?

- A. bathing
- B. communicating
- C. sleeping
- D. drinking

34. An Indian elephant has _____ than an African elephant.

- A. a longer tail
- B. a stronger trunk
- C. smaller ears
- D. bigger teeth

35. Which kind of elephant is the largest?

A. the Indian elephant

B. the African elephant

C. the Asian elephant

D. the Indian and Asian elephant

VIII. Read the following passage carefully. Decide whether each of the statements below it is T (True), F (False).

The Vietnamese students take part in different after – school activities. Some students plays sports. They often play soccer, table tennis or badminton. Sometimes they go swimming in the pools. Some students like music and movies. They often practice musical instruments in the school music room. They join in the school theater group and usually rehearse plays. Some are members of the stamp collector’s club. They often get together and talk about their stamps. A few students stay at home and play video games or computer games. Most of them enjoy their activities after school hours.

True (T) or False (F)

36. The Vietnamese students take part in different activities _____

37. All the students plays sports. _____

38. They never go swimming in the pool. _____

39. Some students like movies. _____

40. A number of students play online games at home _____

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. Lan’s father is a careful driver.

→ Lan’s father drivers

42. My brother likes playing soccer better than watching TV.

→ My brother prefers

43. Nga didn’t go to school yesterday because she was sick.

→ Because of

44. I like fish and my sister does, too.

→ I like fish and so

45. Learning how to use a computer is very easy.

→ It is

X. Write complete sentences, using the given cues.

46. What time / our class / start?

.....

47. How much/ this mobile phone / cost?

.....

48. enjoy/listen/ music because it/ help/ me/ relax.

.....

49. It/ very important/ protect/ forests.

.....

50. Which/ longest river/ Vietnam?

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 17

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1. A. stop <u>pe</u> d | B. wash <u>e</u> d | C. stud <u>i</u> ed | D. look <u>ed</u> |
| 2. A. mach <u>i</u> ne | B. armch <u>a</u> ir | C. <u>ch</u> ildren | D. wat <u>ch</u> |
| 3. A. class <u>e</u> s | B. lak <u>e</u> s | C. cag <u>e</u> s | D. hous <u>e</u> s |

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

- | | | | |
|--------------|---------|------------|----------|
| 4. A. town | B. city | C. country | D. house |
| 5. A. travel | B. bike | C. bus | D. car |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. _____ sports do you play?
 A. How B. Who C. Which D. What's
7. My mother wants a good pair of shoes because she often goes _____
 A. jogging B. fishing C. sailing D. swimming
8. He often _____ his kite when he's not busy.
 A. does B. plays C. goes D. flies
9. How _____ kilos of beef does she want?
 A. many B. much C. any D. about
10. Why don't we go to the cinema tonight?
 A. Because we don't like film. B. That's a good idea
 C. You are right D. Thank you very much

11. "Would you like some noodles, Mai?" - "No, _____ I'm full. Thanks."
 A. I wouldn't B. I don't C. I'm not D. I don't like
12. There is _____ oil in this bottle. We should buy some more.
 A. a few B. few C. little D. a little
13. Can I help you? - _____, please. I need a kilo of beef.
 A. Sorry B. Yes C. Can D. No
14. Manh _____ likes fish and beef.
 A. isn't B. don't C. doesn't D. never
15. _____ are you going to spend your summer vacation?
 A. Where B. Which C. What D. Who

IV. Write the correct form of the words given in capital letters.

16. There are about two hundred _____ in this company. **EMPLOY**
17. Is Mrs Ha a _____? **BUSINESS**
18. We are all _____ about going to the zoo next weekend. **EXCITE**
19. We mustn't be _____ when we cross busy streets. **CARE**
20. Mai is _____ at math than me. **GOOD**

V. Put the verbs in the brackets into correct tense or form.

21. Keep silent, please. Our teacher (explain) _____ the lesson.
22. We (be) _____ students for four years.
23. I will send him the message as soon as he (return) _____
24. Thanks for (invite) _____ me to the birthday party.
25. Peter couldn't read until he (be) _____ eight years old.

VI. Find the incorrect words in each sentence and correct them.

26. Peter didn't buy that computer because of he had too little money.

27. Measles are one of the infectious diseases that children get.

28. Each students has answered the first three questions.

29. My brother are working in the city.

30. Mr Minh rides his bike to work at the moment.

VII. Choose the item (A, B, C or D) that best fills the blank spaces.

How can we _____ (31) our teeth healthy? First, we ought to _____ (32) our dentist twice a year. He can fill the small _____ (33) in our teeth before they destroy the teeth. Secondly, we should brush our teeth _____ (34) twice a day – once after breakfast, and once before we go to bed. We can also use _____ (35) toothpicks to clean _____ (36) our teeth after a meal. Thirdly, we should eat food _____ (37) good for our teeth and our body: milk, fish, potatoes, raw vegetables and fresh fruit. Chocolate, sweets, biscuits are bad _____ (38) when we eat them between meals. They are _____ (39) because they stick to our teeth and _____ (40) decay.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| 31. A. keep | B. do | C. clean | D. brush |
| 32. A. meet | B. visit | C. look | D. find |
| 33. A. caves | B. meals | C. holes | D. things |
| 34. A. at least | B. at less | C. at work | D. at much |
| 35. A. paper | B. leather | C. metal | D. wooden |
| 36. A. on | B. among | C. between | D. at |
| 37. A. it is | B. that is | C. this is | D. they are |
| 38. A. because | B. too | C. enough | D. especially |
| 39. A. harmful | B. healthy | C. good | D. useful |
| 40. A. fill | B. cause | C. do | D. make |

VIII. Read this passage carefully then choose the best answer to each question below.**A TWENTY YEAR- STOLEN BICYCLE**

Ted Robinson has been worried all the week. Last Tuesday he received a letter from the local police. In the letter the police asked him to meet them at the police station. Ted wondered why the police wanted him, but he went to the station yesterday and now he is not worried any more. At the station he was told by a smiling policeman that they found his bicycle. Five days ago, the policeman told him, the bicycle was picked up in a small village four hundred miles away. They are now sending his bicycle to his home by train. Ted was most surprised when he heard the news. He was amused too, because he never expected the bicycle to be found. It was stolen twenty years ago when Ted was a boy of fifteen.

41. Ted was worried because _____.
- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| A. He received a letter | B. He went to police station yesterday |
| C. The police would catch him | D. He didn't know why the police wanted him. |

42. The police who talked to Ted was _____.
- A. pleasant B. worried C. surprised D. small
43. What did the policeman tell him?
- A. His bicycle was lost.
B. His bicycle was found five days ago.
C. He was very surprised.
D. He never expected the bicycle to be found.
44. Why was Ted very surprised when he heard the news?
- A. Because his bicycle was stolen 20 years ago
B. Because his bicycle was found when he was a boy of fifteen.
C. Because the bicycle was sent to him by train
D. Because he thought he would never find the bicycle.
45. Which of the following statements is not true?
- A. The police asked Ted to go to their station.
B. Ted is no longer anxious.
C. The policeman told Ted the good news yesterday.
D. Ted is 35 years old now.

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

46. That book belongs to Nam.
→ That is
47. It isn't important for you to finish the work today.
→ You don't
48. No one in our class is taller than Nam
→ Nam is the
49. Reading is more boring than watching TV
→ Watching TV is more
50. Do you have a cheaper computer than this?
→ Is this?

ĐỀ SỐ 18

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

1. A. tables B. noses C. boxes D. changes
2. A. son B. sugar C. soup D. sing
3. A. would B. where C. well D. who

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

4. A. tall B. cold C. large D. small
5. A. physics B. historian C. math D. literature

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. ‘Can I carry your bags?’ ‘_____’
 A. No, you can’t C. Never mind
 B. It’s all right, thanks D. No, not at all
7. ‘_____?’ ‘Only five minutes’ walk.’
 A. How long is the beach C. How far is the beach
 B. Where is the beach D. How can we go to the beach
8. ‘_____?’ ‘She is very nice.’
 A. What’s Melanie like C. Who’s Melanie
 B. How’s Melanie D. What does Melanie like
9. We have plenty of time for doing the work. We _____ be hurried.
 A. needn’t B. shouldn’t C. mustn’t D. mayn’t
10. It gets _____ to understand what the professor has explained.
 A. the more difficult B. more difficult than
 C. difficult more and more D. more and more difficult
11. Nowadays, Tan Chau artisans can produce silk of multiple colours _____ they can meet customers’ demands.
 A. so B. so that C. but D. in order
12. How are you _____ on with your work? – It is OK
 A. calling B. getting C. playing D. looking

13. When we arrived at the meeting, the first speaker _____ and the audience _____

- A. had just finished / were clapping B. had just finished / clapped
C. was finishing / clapped D. finished / had clapped

14. Don't _____ your health.

- A. neglect B. forget C. miss D. leave

15. "How is your sister now, Suzy?" - "She is _____"

- A. more much worried B. much worried more
C. much more worried D. more much worry

IV. Fill each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

16. What do students often do _____ break?

17. I don't feel like walking. - OK. We'll go home _____ a taxi.

18. Marry is not at home now. He is _____ work.

19. Hoa is very worried _____ her study at her new school.

20. Mr Lam is very keen _____ repairing things.

V. Put the verbs in the brackets into correct tense or form.

21. What _____ your father usually _____ (do) in the evenings?

22. I can (see) _____ the children. They (play) _____ in the yard.

23. Would you like (listen) _____ to music?

24. No, thanks. I like (read) _____ books.

25. Don't worry. I (give) _____ him your message when I (see) _____ him.

VI. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

26. My father never have lunch at home.
.....

27. We need eight hundred gram of beef.
.....

28. Do you know how many teachers does your school have?
.....

29. How long are you going to staying in Vietnam?
.....

30. Would you like any sugar? – Yes, please.
.....

VII. Fill in the blank of the following passage with ONE suitable word.

I _____ (31) in a house near the sea. It is an old house, about 100 years old and it's very small. _____ (32) are two bed rooms upstairs but no bathroom. The bathroom is down stairs, next to the kitchen and there is a living room where there is a lovely old fire place. There is a _____ (33) in front of the house. The garden _____ (34) down to the beach and in Spring and Summer there are flowers everywhere. I live alone with my dog, Rack, but we have a lot of visitors. My city friends often stay with me.

I love my house for many things: the garden, the flowers in Summer, the fire place in Winter, but the best thing is the view _____ (35) my bedroom window.

VIII. Read the following passage carefully. Decide whether each of the statements below it is T (True), F (False), or N (Not mentioned).

Newburg School had its annual international festival last Saturday. Over 3000 people enjoyed food and activities from all over the world.

The students served food from many different countries. They served curry, tacos, sushi, noodles, and many other international foods.

Several student groups performed at the festival. There was African dancing, Japanese storytelling, a Japanese puppet show. Students modeled clothing from many different countries.

Everyone had a great time at the festival. Mr. Jones, the school principal, said: "All of our students did a wonderful job. This year's festival was the best ever."

- 36. Newburg School had its international festival every year. _____
- 37. Over 300 people enjoyed food and activities from all over the world. _____
- 38. The students served food from many different countries _____
- 39. One of the foods they served was rice. _____
- 40. Mr. Jones, the school principal, thought the festival was the best so far. _____

IX. Complete the unfinished sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before it.

- 41. Lan's parents gave her a bike for her birthday.
→ Lan received
- 42. It takes me about two hours each day to do my homework.
→ I spend
- 43. Hoa is a hard student.
→ Hoa

44. An drives dangerously.

→ An is

45. How long have you bought this car?

→ When did?

X. Complete the following sentences by using the suggested word. You can add or change any words necessary.

46. I / not like / eggs / and / my brother / either.

.....

47. What / weather / like / tomorrow?

.....?

48. She / get used / heavy traffic / city.

.....

49. Ha Long Bay / be / one / most famous / tourist / destination / Vietnam.

.....

50. What / clever / girl! / She / learn / cook / dish / quickly.

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 19

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1. A. chemistry | B. study | C. primary | D. apply |
| 2. A. sky | B. deny | C. differently | D. cry |
| 3. A. <u>ci</u> ty | B. <u>sp</u> cial | C. <u>bi</u> cycle | D. <u>ce</u> nter |

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

- | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 4. A. weight | B. height | C. width | D. heavy |
| 5. A. nurse | B. scales | C. doctor | D. student |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. _____ straight across the road.

- | | | | |
|--------------|------------|-----------|--------------|
| A. Don't run | B. Not run | C. No run | D. Can't run |
|--------------|------------|-----------|--------------|

7. I learn music _____ on Mondays and Fridays.
 A. two times a week B. once a week
 C. one a week D. twice a week
8. Which month is _____? May or June?
 A. hottest B. hotter C. more hot D. hot than
9. She doesn't have _____ friends at school.
 A. a B. some C. many D. much
10. There are five _____ in one hand.
 A. fingers B. arms C. toes D. feet
11. What is your favourite food?
 A. I favourite chicken B. My favourite food chicken
 C. Chicken favourite me D. I like chicken best.
12. Linda _____ her hair every day.
 A. washes B. wash C. clean D. cleans
13. How many minutes are there in _____ hour?
 A. a B. an C. the D. these
14. Is he good _____ Physics and Math?
 A. for B. at C. on D. in
15. I can't speak French but my brother _____.
 A. can B. can't C. does D. doesn't

IV. Give the correct form of the bold words in brackets.

16. Mr Hung has a very _____ tooth. **(Pain)**
17. Sugar is not an _____ food because we need to live. **(Health)**
18. The nurse wanted to know Ngan's _____. **(High)**
19. We take part in many different _____ at recess. **(Act)**
20. There are four _____ in that pop music. **(Music)**

V. Fill each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

21. I'll be _____ work until 5.30 but I'll be at home all evening.
22. Do you often help your parents _____ the housework?
23. Thank you very much _____ your help.
24. Long and Lien are _____ vacation in China.
25. Remember to fill _____ the medical form.

VI. Find the incorrect words in each sentence and correct them.

26. I don't have some oranges, but I have some bananas.

.....

27. How many homework does Lien have everyday?

.....

28. What would you like buying at the canteen?

.....

29. I go to Ha Long tomorrow.

.....

30. The children play games usually in the afternoon.

.....

VII. Fill each blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage.

My name is Nam. Last weekend, I visited the countryside (31) _____ my classmates. The place is not very far (32) _____ our town. We came there by bus – a journey of two hours. On arriving there, we (33) _____ straight to our friend's house. He is Trung whose parents (34) _____ farmers living in the countryside. We drank coconut milk and (35) _____ a lot of country pancakes. After that we went flying kites in a paddy (36) _____ then we went swimming in the river near Trung's house. We played games together.

Finally, in the afternoon we (37) _____ the countryside for the town and reached (38) _____ at about 6 P.M. We really had a (39) _____ of fun. The countryside is wonderful to me. It has (40) _____ beautiful and interesting places than in the town.

VIII. Make question for underlined part.

41. You can go to the supermarket to buy beef .

.....

42. Lan goes to school with her friends.

.....

43. They went to the zoo last weekend

.....

44. I'd like some beef

.....

45. She has learnt Math for two years.

.....

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

46. You shouldn't eat too much meat.
→ You'd
47. When did Mrs Mai start working in this factory?
→ How long?
48. How heavy is the chicken?
→ What?
49. Lan didn't go to school yesterday because of her sickness.
→ Because Lan
50. Mr John couldn't enjoy the meal because of the stomachache.
→ The stomachache prevented

ĐỀ SỐ 20

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. A. stop <u>pe</u> d | B. laugh <u>e</u> d | C. walk <u>e</u> d | D. stay <u>e</u> d |
| 2. A. <u>th</u> em | B. <u>th</u> eory | C. <u>th</u> rough | D. <u>th</u> istle |
| 3. A. <u>h</u> ire | B. <u>h</u> ope | C. <u>h</u> onour | D. <u>h</u> ealth |

II. Choose the word that is different from the rest in each group by circling A, B, C or D.

- | | | | |
|--------------|----------|------------|------------|
| 4. A. ill | B. sick | C. sad | D. unwell |
| 5. A. doctor | B. nurse | C. dentist | D. teacher |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. My mother always wants me _____ the piano well.
A. to play B. playing C. play D. to playing
7. Who _____ you English?
A. teach B. does teach C. do teach D. teaches
8. When I _____ him tomorrow, I will tell him about that.
A. meet B. meeting C. met D. shall meet

9. Mike was not feeling well so we gave him _____ to do than you.
A. little work B. less work C. few work D. fewer work
10. Bill has spent _____ the money that his father gave last week.
A. most B. most of C. much D. many
11. _____ your teacher? - Yes, she is very kind.
A. Do you like B. Do you want C. Would you like D. How is
12. 'Thank you very much for your help.' ' _____.'
A. It's quite OK B. That's right C. I'd love to D. You're welcome
13. We are waiting _____ a bus.
A. to B. of C. for D. at
14. 'Let's go out for dinner.' ' _____'
A. Thank you B. Good idea C. I agree D. My pleasure
15. I don't like vegetables but my sister _____
A. do B. likes C. does D. would like

IV. Give the correct form of the bold words in brackets.

16. My sister is a stamp _____ (Collect)
17. The cards in the library are in _____ order. (Alphabet)
18. She sent her best wishes for my future _____. (Happy)
19. The _____ of this tree are very green and beautiful. (Leaf)
20. Mr Pike lives on the _____ floor of this building. (Nine)

V. Fill each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

21. The magazines are _____ the shelves _____ the right.
22. You should learn irregular verbs _____ heart.
23. He has driven the same car _____ 2008.
24. He hasn't eaten anything _____ twenty-four hours.
25. Where is your place _____ birth?

VI. The sentences below have four underlined words or phrases A, B, C or D. Identify an error in each sentence and correct it.

26. Viet does not get up early and do morning exercises yesterday.
A B C D
27. My brother doesn't like durians, and I don't like them, too.
A B C D

28. I bought a different gift for my friend in American last year.

A B C D

29. Last month Lan was ill so she goes to see the doctor at his office

A B C D

30. I don't know how explain all these things to you now.

A B C D

VII. Fill in each blank in the passage below with one suitable word.

either	like	In	There	too
no	a	with	are	because

England is not (31) _____ large country. There are no high mountains, no long rivers and (32) _____ very large woods in England, (33) _____. There are many factories in and near the towns. The English country is (34) _____ a carpet of many colors. (35) _____ spring and summer the fields and woods are green and the gardens are green, red, blue, yellow and white (36) _____ flowers.

The English summer is never very hot and the winter is not very cold. Spring and autumn (37) _____ cool, snow doesn't fall often in England. Spring and summer are beautiful seasons (38) _____ the sun often shines brightly in the blue sky. Autumn is a nice season, (39) _____. It's the season of beautiful ripe apples and pears. (40) _____ are many fine days in winter when the sun shines in the cold blue sky.

VIII. Read the passage. Then answer the questions.

Every year people in many countries learn English. Some of them are young children. Others are teenagers. Many are adults. Some learn at school. Others study by themselves. A few learn English just by hearing the language in films, on Television, in the office or among their friends. Most people must work hard to learn English.

Why do all these people learn English? It's not difficult to answer this question. Many boys and girls learn English at school because **it** is one of their subjects. Many adults learn English because it is useful for their work. Teenagers often learn English for their higher studies because some of their books are in English at the college or university. Other people learn English because they want to read newspapers or magazines in English.

41. According to the writer. English is learn by _____

A. young children B. adults C. teenagers D. all are correct

42. In the line 2 of the second part, the word "it" refers to _____

A. country B. young children C. English D. question

ĐỀ SỐ 21

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. A. prefer | B. better | C. teacher | D. worker |
| 2. A. <u>bea</u> r | B. <u>hea</u> r | C. <u>dea</u> r | D. <u>nea</u> r |
| 3. A. <u>col</u> lect | B. <u>con</u> cern | C. <u>con</u> cert | D. <u>com</u> bine |

II. Choose the words that is different from the rest in each group.

- | | | | |
|---------------|------------|------------|---------|
| 4. A. watches | B. brushes | C. teacher | D. goes |
| 5. A. meat | B. fish | C. beef | D. tea |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. Nga _____ English at the moment.
 A. learns B. to learn C. are learning D. is learning
7. How do you go to school? - _____
 A. On bus B. By bus. C. With bus D. Bus
8. My birthday is _____ the _____ of November.
 A. on ...thirty B. at ...thirtieth C. in.....thirty D. onthirtieth
9. 'It was a super show, wasn't it?' ' _____'
 A. Great, I really enjoyed it. B. It's my pleasure
 C. Thanks, you're really kind D. Yes, but it was quite boring
10. 'Shall we have a coffee?' ' _____ . I have to go.'
 A. Sorry I can't B. Not at all C. Good idea D. With pleasure
11. You have to take care of _____ when you are away from home.
 A. you B. your C. yourself D. yours
12. You _____ stay at home when you are sick.
 A. had better B. should C. mustn't D. A and B
13. Some young people work _____ hospital volunteers.
 A. as B. too C. so D. same
14. What _____ naughty boy!
 A. a B. an C. is D. are

15. 'Would you like to have dinner with me?' ' _____ '
- A. Yes, I would B. Why C. I'd love to D. It's doesn't matter

IV. Supply the correct form of the words in CAPITAL letters.

16. I admire him because of his _____ to everyone. **KIND**
17. The careful preparation has made the contest more _____. **ATTRACT**
18. Mai wants some _____ about her old friends. **INFORM**
19. You look fatter. How much do you _____. **WEIGHT**
20. He answered all my questions _____. **LOGIC**

V. Fill in each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

21. I rarely think _____ the weather.
22. It's a quick journey _____ Manchester _____ Leeds.
23. Jane goes to the office early _____ Tuesdays.
24. I saw him sometime _____ June.
25. Meet me _____ the station.

VI. Supply the correct form and tense of the verbs in the brackets.

26. Yesterday, I (not go) to the theater with my parents.
-

27. If they (come), I (tell) them about that.
-

28. We (see) that film several times.
-

29. I (not go) to school at the moment.
-

30. She (get) married last year?
-

VII. In each line of the passage, there is a mistake. Find and correct it.

31. Mr. Ba work in a factory for five days a week. → _____
32. In my opinion, Tam is a more lazier student than Hoa is. → _____
33. My children don't like those kind of imported toys. → _____
34. I like studying history and I find this subject very interested. → _____
35. Ken is a very more careful driver than Simon. → _____

VIII. Read the passage then answer the questions by circling the corresponding letter A, B, C or D.

For many years, people believe that the cleverest animals after man were chimpanzees. Now, however, there is proof that dolphins may be cleverer than chimpanzees. Although dolphins live in the sea, it is not fish. It is an animal in many ways therefore, like a human being, dolphins have a simple language. They are able to talk to one another. It may be possible for man to learn how to talk to dolphins but this will not be easy because dolphins can't hear the man's sound. If man wants to talk to dolphins, **he** will have to make the third language both man and dolphins understand. Dolphins are also very friendly toward man. They often follow ships. There are many stories of dolphins guiding ships through difficult and dangerous water.

36. Which animals do people think may be the cleverest?
 A. chimpanzees B. dolphins C. mammals D. fish
37. What are dolphins like?
 A. fish B. animals C. men D. ships
38. What have scientists discovered about dolphins?
 A. They can understand simple language.
 B. Man can talk to them.
 C. They can speak to one another.
 D. They can teach men their language.
39. Which of the following sentences is not correct?
 A. Chimpanzees aren't not the cleverest.
 B. Man may learn how to talk to Dolphins.
 C. Dolphins often guide ships.
 D. Dolphin is a fish.
40. Who does the word **He** in line 6 refer to?
 A. human being B. dolphin C. fish D. animal

IX. Make questions for the underlined words or phrases.

41. My brother plays video games twice a week.

42. We rarely eat out because it is far too expensive.

43. Her son is going to invent a new game.

44. There are thousands of books in the new public library.

.....

45. Hoa played tennis with her friends last weekend.

.....

X. Rewrite the following sentences so that they have the same meaning as the sentences printed before them. You are not allowed to write more than five words. Use the word given in the brackets.

46. Why were you absent from class last Monday? (didn't)
→ Why last Monday?

47. Can you tell me the way to the post office? (show)
→ Could you please to the post office?

48. To do morning exercises regularly is good for your health. (health)
→ It is do morning exercises regularly.

49. Can the little boy look after himself when his mother is away? (take)
→ Can the little boy when his mother is away?

50. John found driving on the left difficult. (driving)
→ John wasn't used on the left.

ĐỀ SỐ 22

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. A. <u>l</u> ake | B. <u>c</u> abbage | C. <u>p</u> opulation | D. <u>s</u> pace |
| 2. A. <u>h</u> ungry | B. <u>r</u> ange | C. <u>o</u> range | D. <u>ch</u> ange |
| 3. A. <u>sh</u> oulder | B. <u>m</u> ountain | C. <u>h</u> ousework | D. <u>r</u> ound |

II. Choose the words that is different from the rest in each group.

- | | | | |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|------------|
| 4. A. oranges | B. apples | C. bananas | D. flowers |
| 5. A. tablet | B. chocolate | C. medicine | D. pill |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. They couldn't go on a picnic _____ the weather was bad.
- | | | | |
|------------|---------|--------|-------|
| A. because | B. when | C. but | D. or |
|------------|---------|--------|-------|

7. This small _____ is used to play table tennis.
A. racket B. stick C. bat D. hoop
8. My joke made the whole class _____.
A. smile B. laughing C. laugh D. crying
9. The boss wants his _____ to type some letters.
A. secretary B. novelist C. journalist D. musician
10. We always need more players. Why don't you come _____ us?
A. on B. along C. with D. after
11. 'It's a lovely day. Shall we go for a walk?' ' _____',
A. No, problem B. Great idea! C. You're right D. Enjoy yourself
12. 'I passed the entrance exam into Le Hong Phong school.' ' _____!'
A. Good luck B. Congratulations
C. How well D. Thank goodness
13. We shouldn't cross the street outside the _____.
A. pavement B. foot lane C. sidewalk D. zebra crossing
14. She _____ us Literature every Monday morning. She didn't _____ us yesterday.
A. teaches/ teach B. teaches/ taught C. taught/ taught D. taught/ teaches
15. Don't forget _____ your teeth before going to bed.
A. brush B. brushing C. to brush D. not to brush

IV. Give the correct form of the words in brackets.

16. Hoa is the most _____ student in the class. **(Help)**
17. What do _____ often do in their free time? **(Teen)**
18. Television is one of the most popular means of _____. **(Entertain)**
19. Do you know the name of our new _____? **(Class)**
20. The children are all _____ about going to the circus tonight. **(Excite)**

V. Fill in each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

21. Who is that girl over there _____ the red dress?
22. Can you help me _____ the cleaning?
23. In a game of singles, two players play _____ each other.
24. His parents are very strict _____ him.
25. Many people take part _____ jogging every morning.

VI. Match each sentence in column A with its suitable response in column B. Use each response once only. There are 2 responses which you don't need to use.

A	B
26. Who did you go with for lunch yesterday?	A. Oh, I don't either.
27. Why didn't you go to Nam's birthday party two days ago?	B. So am I.
28. I dislike Chinese food.	C. What do you think I should do.
29. Mary's off sick again.	D. We should go to see her.
30. I don't know what to do.	E. I went with my parents.
	F. I'm sorry. I don't think I can.
	G. Because I had to visit my grandparents.

VII. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

31. Nam is not a good student. He is always forget his homework.

A B C D

32. There is many furniture made of wood in the sitting room.

A B C D

33. The doctor advised me to eat fewer sugar.

A B C D

34. Now we can explore the oceans to use special TV cameras.

A B C D

35. I tried hardly to remember his name but I couldn't.

A B C D

VIII. Read the passage and answer the questions.

Thank you for calling the North London Arts Cinema. It opens 7 days a week, showing a variety of British and foreign films.

Next week we still show an Italian film called "Midnight Meeting". It is set in Milan in the 1950s. You can see that film from Monday to Thursday. It will be on twice a day in the evenings. That's at 6.45 and 9.15. The film lasts two hours and fifteen minutes. Tickets are £4, but there is a special student ticket at £2.80 for all our midweek films. Please bring your student card if you want the cheaper ticket.

The nearest car park to the cinema is in Victory Street. It's just five-minute walk from the cinema.

Thank you for calling the North London Arts Cinema. If you require further information, phone during office hours – 9am to 4.30 pm, Monday to Friday.

36. How many days a week does the North London Arts Cinema open?

37. What is the title of film next week?

38. How long does the film last?

39. What does a student have to do if he wants the cheaper ticket?

40. How far is it from the nearest car park to the cinema?

IX. Combine pairs of sentences below using the given words in blankets.

41. She didn't go out last night. I didn't go out either. **(neither)**
 →

42. She can play the guitar. She can play the piano, too. **(both ... and)**
 →

43. He was tired. He didn't want to go to bed. **(but)**
 →

44. She was practicing speaking English. I came into her room. **(when)**
 →

45. The boy climbed the tree. He picked some fruit. **(and then)**
 →

X. Use the suggested words and phrases to write complete sentences.

46. I/ be/ pleased/ hear/ that/ you/ your family/ well.

47. Here/ photo/ my family/ and/ let/ me/ tell/ you/ us.

48. Father/ mechanic/. He/ work/ factory/ suburb.

49. He/ work/ five/ days/ a week/ Monday/ Friday.

50. He usually/go/ work/ motorbike/ morning/ so he/ not free/ every morning.

ĐỀ SỐ 23

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>image</u> | B. <u>manage</u> | C. <u>shortage</u> | D. <u>strange</u> |
| 2. A. <u>arrived</u> | B. <u>helped</u> | C. <u>returned</u> | D. <u>remembered</u> |
| 3. A. <u>serious</u> | B. <u>symptom</u> | C. <u>sure</u> | D. <u>sauce</u> |

II. Choose the words that is different from the rest in each group

- | | | | |
|------------|------------|----------|------------------|
| 4. A. knee | B. gray | C. nose | D. toe |
| 5. A. gym | B. stadium | C. match | D. swimming pool |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. Look _____ that strange man. He is looking _____ Lan but she isn't here.
 A. for/ at B. at/for C. at/at D. at/ on
7. My father is a _____ driver. He drives _____.
 A. safely-safe B. safe-safe C. safe-safely D. safely-safely
8. On Monday, we have a _____ English test.
 A. forty five-minutes B. forty five-minute
 C. forty five minutes D. forty five minute
9. She _____ us English every Tuesday morning. She has _____ us for two years.
 A. teaches/ teach B. teaches/ taught
 C. taught/ taught D. taught/ teaches
10. Don't forget _____ the light before leaving the room.
 A. turn off B. turning off
 C. to turn off D. not to turn off
11. Fall means _____ in British English.
 A. summer B. winter C. spring D. autumn
12. Don't forget to buy five _____ of bread!
 A. bottles B. loaves C. cans D. bars
13. They buy some fruit but _____ vegetables.
 A. some B. any C. little D. no

14. Phuong combs her _____ every morning.
 A. face B. nose C. hair D. mouth
15. There is a _____ water in the bottle.
 A. much B. lot C. little D. few

IV. Supply the correct form of the words in brackets.

16. Do you write anyone _____? **(Sea)**
17. There are many _____ people after the earthquake. **(Home)**
18. You should tell the _____. **(True)**
19. Don't worry. The police will give you _____. **(Direct)**
20. He is an intelligent. He can solve the problem _____. **(Easy)**

V. Match each sentence in column A with its suitable response in column B. Use each response once only. There are two extra options.

A	B
21. When are you going to have your holidays?	a/ I like the white ones.
22. Can you please tell me the way to the station?	b/ Here you are.
23. Do you like the white or the black shoes?	c/ In July I think.
24. How many eggs do you want?	d/ Go straight then turn left.
25. Where are your parents now?	e/ Half a dozen please.
26. Please give me a glass of water?	f/ They are watching TV in the sitting room.
27. What colour is your shirt?	g/ She is eleven years old.
28. How old is your sister?	h/ It is pink.
29. What time do you get up?	i/ Often 6 a.m
30. Are these pencils?	k/ No, they aren't.

21-	22-	23-	24-	25-
26-	27-	28-	29-	30-

VI. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes

31. Of the two coats, the grey one is more long than the other one.
 A B C D

32. She can not speak English very good at the moment.

A B C D

33. Charles does like his father with curly fair hair.

A B C D

34. There are much students in my class.

A B C D

35. Let's playing computer games now.

A B C D

VII. Read the passage and decide which statements are true (T) or false (F).

TAM'S LOVELY HOUSE

The house Tam is living in is situated outside of Phu Ly City, within thirty minutes' drive off the central city. Her house consists of two bedrooms, a living room, a bathroom with a shower, and a kitchen. It is air-conditioned and well-furnished. The living room is decorated beautifully with famous drawings. At night, the color neon lights increase the beauty of the room. There, on Sundays and holidays her father usually spends his time playing chess or drinking tea with his friends. Her mother and her two sisters are diligent and hard-working women. They often keep the house clean and tidy.

Tam loves her house very much because it is the place where she was born and grew up in the education of her father and in the tender loving care of her mother. Tam spent her whole childhood in the love and affection of her dear ones with so many sweet memories.

True/ False

36. The house is in the centre of Phu Ly city.

37. There are 5 rooms in the house.

38. The living room has many famous drawings.

39. Their father spends his free time playing golf with his friends.

40. They have so many sweet memories in that house.

VIII. Make question for underlined part.

41. She is cooking meal in the kitchen.

→

42. I'd like some milk and vegetables.

→

43. I have Math and Literature on Monday and Thursday.

→

44. They are going to paint their house.

→

45. I wait for my friends everyday.

→

IX. Rewrite each of the following sentences, using the word given, keeping its meaning unchanged.

46. Hoa lives quite near her grandparents' house.

..... DOESN'T

47. If he doesn't study hard, he will fail the exam.

..... UNLESS

48. My father has to work though it is raining hard.

..... DESPITE

49. We spent a whole day looking for these old pictures.

..... TOOK

50. Remember to write me a letter as soon as you arrive.

..... DON'T

ĐỀ SỐ 24

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 1. A. <u>ch</u> ange | B. or <u>ch</u> estra | C. co <u>ch</u> | D. <u>ch</u> icken |
| 2. A. <u>bu</u> ffalo | B. <u>fu</u> ture | C. <u>dr</u> ug | D. <u>m</u> uch |
| 3. A. <u>me</u> at | B. over <u>se</u> as | C. <u>re</u> ader | D. <u>re</u> alize |

II. Choose the words that is different from the rest in each group

- | | | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 4. A. reporter | B. collector | C. gardener | D. newspaper |
| 5. A. stamp | B. album | C. collector | D. mountain |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. It's very hot. Why _____ go swimming?

- | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| A. not we | B. not |
| C. don't we | D. Both B & C are correct |

7. No one in the class can study as well as Jane. She is the _____ student in the class.
A. good B. better C. best D. well
8. Every country _____ a national flag.
A. is B. are C. has D. have
9. _____ his friends are over 50 years old.
A. Little B. A lot C. most D. Most of
10. We have no money, but Tom has _____.
A. little B. a little C. few D. a few
11. Peter is not _____ to go swimming alone.
A. old enough B. enough old C. so old D. so young
12. _____ silly mistake!
A. What B. How C. What a D. How a
13. How _____ can you finish that work? - I'll ready in a few minutes.
A. often B. soon C. long D. much
14. Would you like some coffee? - _____
A. Yes, please. B. Yes, I do. C. No, I don't. D. No, I'm not coffee.
15. I'd like _____ this letter to Ha Noi.
A. to send B. sending C. send D. sends

IV. Supply the correct form and tense of the verbs in the brackets.

16. No one enjoys (go) _____ to hospital.
17. You (be) _____ angry if he refuses to help you?
18. I will send him the message as soon as he (return) _____
19. A little girl can't spend all her time (listen) _____ to stories.
20. This house needs (decorate) _____

V. Give the correct form of the bold words in brackets.

21. The survey had some _____ (**surprise**) result.
22. It is _____ (**possible**) for you to speak English well in only a week.
23. Edison was the _____ (**invent**) of electric light bulb.
24. Did you make a _____ (**decide**) not to go to Hanoi last week?
25. If you want to have _____ (**health**) teeth you must keep your teeth clean.

VI. In each line of the passage, there is a mistake. Find and correct it.

26. You know, it is difficult to me to make him understand what I mean.

A B C D

27. My dear friends, I wish you will visit us someday this summer.

A B C D

28. I will come and stay with you and your family on March.

A B C D

29. Let's gathering somewhere for a coffee after this wonderful meeting.

A B C D

30. I look forward to hear from my mother in Singapore.

C D A B

VII. Read the passage, then decide whether the following sentences are True (T) or False (F).

Tet or Lunar New Year holiday is the most important celebration for Vietnamese people. Tet is a festival which occurs in late January or early February. Before Tet, people usually clean and decorate their homes. They go to the market to buy candy, jams or dried watermelon seeds. They also get new clothes which are worn at Tet. They often buy peach blossoms and marigolds which are traditional flowers on Tet holiday. Tet is a time for family members to gather and have some special meals with special food such as sticky rice cakes. People often visit relatives and close friends on the second day of the holiday.

31. _____ Tet is the most important celebration in Vietnam.

32. _____ Tet occurs in early January.

33. _____ People don't clean and decorate their homes before Tet.

34. _____ People often visit relatives and close friends on the first day of New Year.

35. _____ Vietnamese people wear new clothes at Tet.

VIII. Read the passage, and then choose the best answer.

Stamps collections is an interesting hobby. You can learn many things, such as the geography of a country from stamps. Postal stamps are a source of interesting facts and important dates about every country in the world. It makes stamp collecting become very popular.

As you look at the pages of a stamp album, you can learn interesting details of foreign customs, arts, literature, history and culture. Their colors can make you feel relaxed and happy.

Collecting stamps can become a **business**. If you are lucky in finding a special stamp, it will bring you some money besides knowledge and pleasure.

36. Stamp collecting is an interesting hobby because _____.
- A. you can learn many things such as the geography of country from stamps
 - B. stamps give you interesting facts and important dates about a country
 - C. it is very important to collect stamps
 - D. A and B are correct
37. All of the following are true EXCEPT _____.
- A. stamps can make you relaxed and happy
 - B. stamps can make you know more
 - C. stamp collecting can make you famous
 - D. you can earn money from your collection if you are lucky
38. According to the passage, it is true to say that _____.
- A. stamp collecting helps you become rich and famous
 - B. stamp collecting is a very popular hobby
 - C. stamp collectors can earn a lot of money from stamp collecting
 - D. stamp collecting is a hobby that costs you a lot of money
39. The word “**business**” in the last paragraph is closest in meaning to _____.
- A. the activity of collecting stamps
 - B. the activity of selling stamps from other countries
 - C. the activity of buying stamps from other countries
 - D. the activity of buying or selling something
40. The main idea of the passage is _____.
- A. the history of stamp collecting
 - B. good things from stamp collecting
 - C. the ways of stamp collecting
 - D. famous stamp collectors

IX. Rewrite each sentence so that it contains the word in capital and so that the meaning stays the same.

41. I haven't decided whether to move or not yet. **(MADE)**
→
42. Study hard or you can't pass the exam. **(IF)**
→
43. Although the team played well, they lost. **(IN SPITE OF)**
→

44. It was a two – hour flight from Hanoi to Ho Chi Minh city. (FLY)

→

45. They plan to make this beach a clean and beautiful place again. (GOING TO)

→

X. Use the suggested words and phrases to write complete sentences.

46. My youngest brother/ not / like/ read.

.....

47. Could/ show me/ way/ nearest park?

.....

48. Yesterday/ I / absent/ school/ because / I / ill.

.....

49. There/ a lot / interesting shops / in / city?

.....

50. our library / be / one / the / large / libraries / the city.

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 25

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>c</u> able | B. <u>s</u> tation | C. <u>a</u> nswer | D. <u>l</u> atest |
| 2. A. <u>k</u> itchen | B. <u>c</u> atch | C. <u>ch</u> emistry | D. <u>ch</u> air |
| 3. A. <u>a</u> rm <u>ch</u> air | B. <u>k</u> itchen | C. <u>c</u> atch | D. <u>ch</u> emistry |

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 4. A. table | B. chair | C. shelf | D. street |
| 5. A. city | B. get up | C. brush | D. wash |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. 'Would you like some bread?' '.....'. I'm full.'
- | | | | |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| A. Yes, please | B. All right | C. No, thanks | D. Never mind |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
7. 'Hi, Tom.?' 'Not bad. And you?'
- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| A. How's everything | B. What do you do |
| C. What's everything | D. How do you do |

8. My sister and I _____ television in the living - room now.
A. am watching B. are watching C. is watching D. watch
9. In the evening, all the family members _____ in the living room to watch TV.
A. spend B. come C. gather D. stand
10. You should not ride so _____. You may have an accident.
A. carely B. carelessly C. carefully D. careful
11. Were you absent _____ school yesterday?
A. at B. to C. from D. in
12. There are _____ eggs in the fridge.
A. a lot B. a few C. a little D. little
13. ‘ _____?’ ‘By bus.’
A. What did you take to get there B. How did you get there
C. Did you get there by motorbike D. How long did it take to get there
14. I am going _____ Ha Long bay.
A. visiting B. visit C. visited D. to visit
15. What about _____ table-tennis?
A. to play B. playing C. plays D. play

IV. Supply the correct form and tense of the verbs in the brackets.

16. If the Earth (be) warmer, the sea level (rise).
.....

17. They (not do) their homework yet.
.....

18. My family (travel) to Da Nang by air last summer.
.....

19. They (visit) Hoi An this summer vacation.
.....

20. Our football team (play) football on Sundays.
.....

V. In each line of the passage, there is a mistake. Find and correct it.

21. The collect of stamps made him become famous in the country.

A B C D

22. Let's practise listening to English programs in the radio.

A B C D

23. What about play tennis in stead of going to the cinema?

- A B C D

24. Don't turn on the TV, please. I am so tired to watch.

- A B C D

25. They turn in the radio to listen to some news.

- A B C D

VI. Fill in the blank of the following passage with the words given in the box.

expensive	after	fun	temple	types
shop	vacation	bought	thought	like

Liz has just come back from her (26) _____ in Nha Trang. It was really wonderful. She had a lot of (27) _____. For Liz, the people in Nha Trang were friendly and the food was delicious. But she thought that most things there weren't cheap. They were quite (28) _____. Her parents took her to see Cham (29) _____ and Tri Nguyen Aquarium. In Tri Nguyen Aquarium they saw some sea animals (30) _____ sharks, dolphins and turtles. They also saw a lot of different (31) _____ of fish. Liz liked the colorful fish. She (32) _____ they were the most beautiful. They bought some things from the souvenir (33) _____ near the exit of the aquarium. Liz's father (34) _____ her a cap with a picture of dolphin, and her mother bought a poster. Liz bought gifts for her friends. (35) _____ the trip Liz didn't feel tired at all. She had a great time!

VII. Read the text and answer questions.

Tet holiday is celebrated on the first day of the Lunar New Year. Some weeks before the New Year, the Vietnamese clean their house and paint the walls. New clothes are bought for the occasion. One or two days before the festival, people make Banh Chung, which is the traditional cake, and other goodies. On the New Year's Eve, the whole family gets together for a reunion dinner. Every member of the family should be present during the dinner in which many different kinds of dishes are served. On the New Year morning, the young members of the family pay their respects to the elders. In return they receive lucky money wrapped in red tiny envelopes. Then people go to visit their neighbors, friends and relatives.

36. When do the Vietnamese celebrate Tet holiday?

→

37. Do they make Banh Chung after the festival?

→

38. What do they do on the New Year's Eve?

→

39. Who receives lucky money?

→

40. Do they visit their neighbors, friend and relatives on the New Year morning?

→

VIII. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. It's a good idea for me to stay at home.

→ I'd rather

42. Mr James is a dangerous driver.

→ Mr James

43. Hurry or you'll be late for the train.

→ If you

44. Nobody in the group can play football as well as he can.

→ He is

45. How heavy is the chicken?

→ What

IX. Rearrange the words to make meaningful sentences.

46. in every class/ putting recycling bins/talk to/ at school about/ teachers/ students

→

47. smart TV / house / I / my / super / have / will / a / in /.

→

48. throwing them away/instead of/ last year clothes/ to charity/ give/.

→

49. your teeth/ the dishes/turn the tap off/or wash/ when you brush/.

→

50. more/there will be/if/ cycle/less air pollution/people/,/

→

ĐỀ SỐ 26

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

1. A. new B. sew C. few D. knew
 2. A. decided B. preferred C. listened D. enjoyed
 3. A. much B. drug C. buffalo D. future

II. Circle the odd one out.

4. A. dinner B. shower C. breakfast D. lunch
 5. A. lake B. river C. factory D. well

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. _____ about the news.
 A. All my friend know B. All of friends know
 C. All of my friends knows D. All of my friends know
7. My mother told me _____ late.
 A. don't stay up B. not to stay up C. stay not up D. not staying up
8. Get all the ingredients _____ before you start cooking.
 A. each other B. together C. one another D. Ø
9. There are thousands of verbs in English and _____ are regular.
 A. much B. a lot of C. lots of D. most
10. My sister _____ some flowers to my grandmother this morning.
 A. took B. sent C. received D. had
11. There are _____ girls in his class.
 A. not B. no C. none D. any
12. Why do you like Music? Because I like _____.
 A. to read B. to draw C. to write D. to sing
13. I think "Tom and Jerry is the best _____"
 A. film B. sport C. newsreel D. cartoon
14. In the future, we won't go on holiday to the beach but we _____ go on holiday to the moon.
 A. must B. can't C. might D. won't

15. _____ the air is cleaner, people will have fewer breathing problems.
A. Unless B. When C. Because D. If

IV. Choose and underline the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

16. What about (have – to have – having – had) fruits?
17. You ought (wash – to wash – washing – washed) your hands before meals.
18. The test is too difficult for the pupils (finishing- finish – finished- to finish) in time.
19. It has taken me 3 hours (to copy- copy – copying- copied) this document.
20. It's interesting/ possible/ difficult/ easy for us (to join – joins – join – joining).

V. Fill in the blanks with the appropriate prepositions.

21. What did you receive _____ her?
22. She is quite different _____ her sister.
23. They paid a visit _____ the museum last week.
24. She was very pleased _____ her exam results.
25. Staying _____ late is not good _____ children.

VI. Provide the correct form of the words in CAPITAL LETTERS.

26. In electronics they learn to repair _____ appliances. **HOUSE**
27. The most popular _____ at recess is talking. **ACT**
28. The nurse wanted to know Nga's height and _____. **WEIGH**
29. I'd like a nice _____ orange. **JUICE**
30. Edison's most famous _____ was the electronic bulb. **INVENT**

VII. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

31. His computer is more expensive than me.
.....

32. I like drink apple juice. It's my favorite drink.
.....

33. He is so intelligent as me.
.....

34. I and some of my classmates go to school the bus every day
.....

35. He is the tallest of the two boys.
.....

VIII. Read the following passage and answer the questions below.

Headache is a very common disease in the USA. Every year, about fifty million people have to go to the doctor because of headache. The symptoms of a headache are various. People can see black dots or bright spots in front of their eyes. They may also have pains only on one side of the head. Sometimes when the pain goes away, the head is sore. People have headache when they work too hard or they are too nervous about something. Medicine can help cure the disease but people usually have to do more than taking tablets. They can prevent headaches by changing their diets or their lifestyle or simply by going to bed.

36. Why is headache a common disease in the USA?

.....

37. What can people see when they have headaches?

.....

38. Can people have pains on only one side of the head?

.....

39. When do people have headaches?

.....

40. How can they prevent headaches?

.....

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. My brother drinks more coffee than my sister does.

→ My sister drinks

42. Our flat is very noisy but we enjoy living in it

→ Even

43. In spite of the bad weather, they had a wonderful holiday.

→ Although

44. It's very wonderful to spend the weekend in the countryside.

→ Spending

45. The green dress is cheaper than the black dress.

→ The black dress

X. Combine each pair of the sentences, using the word in brackets

46. Mrs. Thoa was tired. She helped me with my homework. (ALTHOUGH)

.....

47. Hoa was happy. She got a good mark. (SINCE)

.....

48. Ha failed her English test. She had to do her test again. (THEREFORE)

.....

49. I got wet. I forgot my raincoat. (BECAUSE)

.....

50. It's raining hard. We can't go out. (SO)

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 27**I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.**

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. A. aer <u>o</u> bics | B. car <u>o</u> t | C. le <u>o</u> monade | D. c <u>o</u> rrect |
| 2. A. s <u>a</u> mp | B. s <u>e</u> w | C. oppo <u>s</u> ite | D. book <u>s</u> tore |
| 3. A. t <u>r</u> ouser | B. cl <u>o</u> udy | C. l <u>o</u> ud | D. t <u>o</u> ur |

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

- | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|
| 4. A. leaves | B. trees | C. collect | D. plant |
| 5. A. bank | B. environment | C. community | D. neighbourhood |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. If you have a map along, you _____ get lost.
- | | | | |
|---------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| A. will | B. will not | C. wouldn't | D. would |
|---------|-------------|-------------|----------|
7. Do you _____ me say this in class?
- | | | | |
|--------|----------|-----------|---------|
| A. let | B. allow | C. permit | D. mind |
|--------|----------|-----------|---------|
8. Vietnamese people are very _____.
- | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| A. friend | B. friendless | C. friendly | D. friendship |
|-----------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
9. I _____ call you as soon as I come back home.
- | | | | |
|---------|---------|-------|-------------|
| A. have | B. will | C. am | D. is going |
|---------|---------|-------|-------------|
10. Would you mind _____ the door?
- | | | | |
|---------|-----------|------------|------------|
| A. open | B. opened | C. opening | D. to open |
|---------|-----------|------------|------------|

11. My family loves this house. It _____ the family home since my grandfather built it 60 years ago.

- A. was B. is C. has been D. will be

12. John _____ write letters to me last year.

- A. is used to B. was used to C. used to D. used

13. It is difficult _____ English well in some weeks.

- A. to speak B. speaking C. speaks D. speak

14. 'Do you mind if I use your phone?' ' _____ '

- A. No, please do B. I'd love to C. Yes, please D. My pleasure

15. ' _____ ?' 'He's a secondary school teacher.'

- A. Who is your father B. Where does your father work
C. What does your father do D. Is your father a teacher?

IV. Choose and underline the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

16. It's very (kind - nice - polite - good) of you (to say - say - saying - said) so.

17. She is seen (to have - has - having - have) dinner with a strange man.

18. They explain us how (to get - get - getting - got) to the market.

19. He told me (to keep - keep - kept - keeping) the news secret.

20. I enjoy (singing - sing - sang - to sing) very much.

V. Fill in each blank with a suitable preposition.

21. It was interesting. I had a lotfun.

22. What do you think the place?

23. My friends took me a temple.

24. I bought gifts my friends.

25. Were you tiredthe trip?

VI. Provide the correct form of the words in capital letters to complete the sentences.

26. There is a large _____ of animals that live in Cuc Phuong National Park.

VARY

27. Artists are _____ people

CREATE

28. He works as a _____ in this factory.

MACHINE

29. Reading funny stories is an _____ way to relax.

ENJOY

30. The newspaper is a means of _____

COMMUNICATE

VII. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes

31. My father always has a lot of houseworks to do.

.....

32. My Dad always has a three-weeks vacation.

.....

33. Mr Ba soon got used to travel to work by bicycle.

.....

34. There are much students in our school than in their school.

.....

35. Winter is the colder season in the year.

.....

VIII. Fill in each blank with the suitable given word.

clean	are	lots	live	and
for	sell	prices	city	goods

Singapore is an island city of about three million people. It's a beautiful (36) _____ with lots of parks and open spaces. It's also a (37) _____ city.

Most of the people (38) _____ in high rise flats in different parts of the island. The business district is very modern with (39) _____ of high new office buildings. Singapore also has some nice older sections. In China town, there (40) _____ rows of old shop houses. The Government buildings in Singapore are very beautiful (41) _____ date from the colonial days.

Singapore is famous (42) _____ its shops and restaurants. There are many good shopping centers. Most of the (43) _____ are duty free. Singapore's restaurants (44) _____ Chinese, Indian, Malay and European food, and the (45) _____ are quite reasonable.

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

46. Collecting coins from foreign countries is George's interest.

→ George is

47. The furniture was so expensive that I didn't buy it .

→ The furniture was too

48. Why isn't this TV working now?

→ What's the matter?

49. It isn't important for you to finish the work today.

→ You don't

50. He is a slower and more careful driver than I am

→ He drives

ĐỀ SỐ 28

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- 1. A. gather B. northern C. heathy D. without
- 2. A. telephone B. post office C. directory D. moment
- 3. A. wrong B. weight C. wait D. weather

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

- 4. A. blood B. homework C. students D. tutors
- 5. A. elderly B. grandparents C. nursing home D. orphan

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

- 6. I bought this dress at the _____ on Hang Bai Street.
A. clothes'store B. store of closes C. clothes store D. clothings store
- 7. When they _____ children, they often played with together.
A. was B. will C. are D. were
- 8. Jane and Jack stood in front of the mirror and looked at _____.
A. herself B. himself C. themselves D. ourselves
- 9. The news on TV last night _____ very good.
A. was B. has C. were D. be
- 10. The smaller the room is, the _____ furniture it needs.
A. fewer B. smaller C. less D. more
- 11. I look forward to _____ you.
A. see B. to see C. seeing D. saw
- 12. He _____ with his friends in an apartment in Ho Chi Minh City since last week.
A. living B. has lived C. lived D. live

13. Can you turn _____ the light? It is too dark.
A. on B. off C. down D. up
14. We have lived in Ha Noi _____ 4 years.
A. since B. for C. on D. till
15. Are you a stamp _____?
A. collecting B. collector C. collect D. collection

IV. Complete the form of the verbs in parentheses:

16. I used to (visit) _____ Nha Trang.
17. Mai is busy (cook) _____ in the kitchen.
18. It's very kind of you (help) _____ me.
19. This film is interesting enough for me (see) _____ it again.
20. A little girl can't spend all her time (listen) _____ to stories.

V. Provide the correct form of the words in capital letters to complete the sentences.

21. These scissors are _____. They can cut many things. **USE**
22. Every week, there are two _____ from Ha Noi to Nha Trang. **FLY**
23. Graham hates queuing. He is very _____. **PATIENT**
24. Their office equipment needs to be _____. **MODERN**
25. There is no easy _____ to the problem. **SOLVE**

VI. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

26. She would like going out with her Mom.
.....

27. Let's me help you do homework. – No, thanks. I can manage.
.....

28. Everybody in my neighborhood are happy about new changes
.....

29. This test is more easy than that one.
.....

30. I used to working for this company when I graduated.
.....

VII. Read the texts and decide if the sentences below are T (True) or F (False).

Farrah (Turkey) Hi, my name's Farrah. I'm twelve and I have two sisters and two brothers. I live in a village about 50 kilometers from Istanbul. My favourite food is pizza. I like computer games and nature programmes. I also play football and I swim a lot. I don't have a pet because my mum doesn't like animals.

Claire (Scotland) Hi, my name's Claire. I live in Dundee in Scotland. I have one brother. He's 21 and he works in Edinburgh. My favourite food is chicken. And I also like chocolate a lot. My friend Monica and I often go to the park and in the evenings we watch TV together. We like sitcoms best. I also like reading (Monica doesn't, she doesn't even want to read the Harry Potter books) and horse riding. I have two pets: a cat and a dog.

Maria (Poland) Hi, my name's Maria. I live in Krakow and I have two little brothers. I'm thirteen and my brothers are five and eight. My favourite food is fish, but we don't often eat it. I play handball in our school team and I'm also in the swimming team. I love going to the cinema. A lot of films are in English. That's good for me. I can listen to English a lot. I buy magazines with my pocket money. I don't have a pet.

Sean (Ireland) Hi, I'm Sean. I'm from Sligo in Ireland. I live on a farm and I really like animals. We have lots of animals, but I don't have a real pet. We have six horses and I really like horse riding. My friends and I also play football and computer games. My dad gives me some pocket money for that.

	True	False
31. Farrah has two sisters and a brother.	-----	-----
32. Farrah lives in Istanbul.	-----	-----
33. Farrah's favourite food is pizza.	-----	-----
34. Clare's favourite food is chicken.	-----	-----
35. Clare loves sitcoms.	-----	-----
36. Maria plays handball and basketball.	-----	-----
37. Maria loves going to the cinema.	-----	-----
38. Maria doesn't have a pet.	-----	-----
39. Sean lives on a farm.	-----	-----
40. Sean doesn't get pocket money.	-----	-----

VIII. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. I often went to the cinema at weekends.

→ I used

42. Peter is too young to see the horror film.

→ Peter is not

43. We'll go out. The rain will stop.

→ When

44. He had to stay home because of his sickness.

→ Because he

45. My mother stopped working ten years ago.

→ My mother hasn't

IX. Write the correct sentence using the cue words.

46. He/ often/ have/ breakfast/ late.

.....

47. You/ do/ the housework/ at the moment?

.....

48. I/ not/ go/ to school/ on weekends.

.....

49. John's girlfriend/ wear/ a red T-shirt/ now.

.....

50. They/ like/ beer or wine?

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 29

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. A. stop <u>pe</u> d | B. wash <u>e</u> d | C. stud <u>ie</u> d | D. look <u>ed</u> |
| 2. A. mach <u>i</u> ne | B. armch <u>a</u> ir | C. ch <u>i</u> ldren | D. watc <u>h</u> |
| 3. A. class <u>e</u> s | B. lak <u>e</u> s | C. cage <u>s</u> | D. house <u>s</u> |

II. Circle the odd one out.

4. A. tree B. restaurant C. grass D. flower
 5. A. store B. museum C. friend D. hospital

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. Would you like to go to the concert? “ _____ . I have a lot of homework to do.”
 A. All right, let me see B. I’d love to, but I can’t
 C. No, not at all D. I don’t think so
7. ‘May I borrow your newspaper?’ ‘ _____ ’
 A. That’s a good idea B. It doesn’t matter
 C. Sure. Here you are D. It’s my pleasure
8. You shouldn’t spend too _____ time playing computer games.
 A. much B. few C. many D. little
9. “ _____ will clean the classroom tomorrow?” - “Peter and Mike.”
 A. What B. Who C. When D. Why
10. _____ is it from here to school? – About two kilometers
 A. How far B. How high C. How long D. How often
11. Minh _____ television last night.
 A. watches B. watchs C. watching D. watched
12. She works hard from morning _____ night.
 A. in B. at C. till D. before
13. Liz is _____ than her sister.
 A. beautifulst B. more beautiful C. beautifuler D. most beautiful
14. _____ late!
 A. Not B. Don’t be C. Aren’t D. Not be
15. Would you like some coffee? _____
 A. Yes, please. B. Of course.
 C. No, thanks D. Both A and C are correct.

IV. Choose and underline the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

16. I am used to (getting - get - to get - got) up early.
 17. (Would - Do) you mind (open - to open - opening - opened) the door?
 18. After (come - came - to come - coming) home, Tom reads the morning newspaper.
 19. He’d rather (stay - to stay - staying - stayed) at home than go out.
 20. I look forward to (see - seeing - saw - seen) your reply.

V. Give the correct form of the words in brackets.

21. There is no _____ between my answer and his. (Similar)
 22. We have a lot of _____ in learning English. (Difficult)
 23. There is an _____ football match this afternoon. (Excite)
 24. We are very proud of our _____. (Friend)
 25. Where is the _____ post office from here? (Near)

VI. Fill in each blank with a suitable preposition.

26. She put the hat _____ the wall.
 27. Why don't you look _____ the fish? - They are lovely.
 28. Last night I spoke to my mum _____ my hobby.
 29. He rented a house next door _____ mine.
 30. He moved _____ a new house.

VII. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

31. We have the same idea with your Dad in the discussion.
 32. Hoa lived there for ten years.
 33. How long did they work in that factory? For 3 months.
 34. Some designers has printed lines of poetry on the Ao Dai.
 35. He doesn't know how to take care for himself.

VIII. Read the email, and then decide whether the questions are true (T), false (F) or not mentioned (NM).

Hi Marco,

We are moving to our new flat on Saturday. The flat has only two bedrooms, and it has a small garden at the back. It's good for me because it's near my school and the city centre.

When you come in the front door, there's a long hall with a bathroom at the other end. The door on the right goes into the kitchen with the dining room behind it. The next room is the living room. It's a comfortable, sunny room and from there you can walk straight out into the garden.

After that there's my parents' bedroom, and finally you come to my bedroom. It's next to the bathroom. I'm writing this email on my computer at my desk under the window. All my furniture is in my room now and it looks good.

Love

Alice

- 36. The flat doesn't have a garden. _____
- 37. Alice walks to school. _____
- 38. The dining room is behind the kitchen. _____
- 39. Her parents' bedroom is next to the bathroom. _____
- 40. Her bedroom doesn't have a window. _____

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

- 41. They began building the bridge two months ago.
→ They have
- 42. He fancies planting beautiful flowers.
→ He is
- 43. You can't run fast unless you try your best.
→ If
- 44. In spite of his strength, I am not afraid of him.
→ Although he
- 45. The girl was so beautiful that everyone admired her.
→ It was such a

X. Write the sentences using the cue words.

- 46. She/ not have/ much time/ write/ friends.
.....
- 47. Hoa's sister/ listen/ music/room/ the moment.
.....
- 48. Mrs. Hue/ children/ eating/ breakfast/ food stall.
.....
- 49. Your brother/ play/ volleyball/ yard/ now/?
.....
- 50. Sign/ say/ that/ can't go / this street.
.....

ĐỀ SỐ 30

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1. A. <u>fo</u> d | B. <u>oo</u> k | C. <u>oo</u> k | D. <u>oo</u> k |
| 2. A. <u>h</u> orrible | B. <u>h</u> our | C. <u>h</u> undred | D. <u>h</u> old |
| 3. A. <u>h</u> ealth | B. <u>ap</u> pear | C. <u>re</u> ady | D. <u>h</u> eavy |

II. Choose the words that is different from the rest in each group.

- | | | | |
|-----------|---------|------------|-----------|
| 4. A. dog | B. cow | C. pig | D. string |
| 5. A. hot | B. cold | C. weather | D. warm |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. This book is _____ interesting of the three.
 A. most B. the most C. more D. the more
7. What will you do _____ your vacation?
 A. to B. in C. at D. during
8. Could you tell me how _____ to Ben Thanh market?
 A. getting B. get C. to get D. gets
9. 'David can't drive.' ' _____ ' .
 A. Melanie can't too B. Either can't Melanie
 C. Neither can Melanie D. So can Melanie
10. 'How far is it from here to the nearest post office?' ' _____ ' .
 A. About three kilometers B. Go ahead and then turn right
 C. No, it's not far D. Yes, it's quite near here
11. His father is a journalist. He writes for a _____ .
 A. bank B. hospital C. newspaper D. post office
12. The harder she works, the _____ money she earns.
 A. better B. much C. more D. less
13. _____ the students in my class enjoy taking part in social activities.
 A. Many B. Most C. Most of D. The number of
14. _____ tired, I went to bed early.
 A. To feel B. Felt C. Feeling D. Having

15. Come in and have a _____.

- A. chair B. table C. seat D. sit

IV. Give the correct form of the words in brackets.

16. He speaks English _____ . **(Fluency)**
 17. You will be late for the _____ . **(Meet)**
 18. Would you tell me some _____ about the train, please? **(Inform)**
 19. He is a _____ writer. **(Fame)**
 20. My sister likes going _____ a lot. **(Shop)**

V. Choose and underline the word or phrase that best completes the sentence.

21. We go to school in order (to prepare - prepared - preparing - prepare) our future.
 22. He refused (go - to go - going - goes) to the dentist.
 23. We suggest (go - going - to go - went) on a picnic.
 24. The sad movie made me (cry - to cry - crying - cried).
 25. We decided (to stay - stay - staying - stayed) at home because of the heavy rain.

VI. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

26. You look tired. You'd better staying inside at recess.

 27. What were you buy at the souvenir store yesterday?

 28. My brother often has a three-weeks summer vacation.

 29. It takes Huy three hours doing his homework everyday.

 30. Milk is good to growing children.

VII. Fill in each blank with the suitable given word.

For many young people, sport is a popular part of school life and (31)_____ in one of the school teams and playing in matches is very important. (32)_____ someone is in a team it means a lot of extra practice and often spending a Saturday or Sunday away (33)_____ home, as many matches are played then.

It (34)_____ also involve travelling to other towns to play against other school teams and then (35)_____ on after the match for a meal or a drink. Sometimes parents, friends or other students will travel with the team to support (36)_____ own side.

When a school team wins a match it is the whole school feeling proud, (37)_____ only the players. It can also mean that a school (38)_____ well-known for being good at certain sports and pupils from that school may end up playing (39)_____ national and international teams so that the school has some (40)_____ names associated with it .

- | | | | |
|---------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| 31. A. having | B. being | C. taking | D. putting |
| 32. A. If | B. As | C. Then | D. So |
| 33. A. at | B. on | C. for | D. from |
| 34. A. ought | B. is | C. can | D. has |
| 35. A. being | B. staying | C. leaving | D. spending |
| 36. A. their | B. its | C. our | D. your |
| 37. A. but | B. however | C. and | D. not |
| 38. A. turns | B. makes | C. comes | D. becomes |
| 39. A. up | B. to | C. for | D. beside |
| 40. A. old | B. new | C. common | D. famous |

VIII. Read the texts and decide if the sentences below are T (True) or F (False).

WORKING IN THE HOUSE

Today is Sunday. It is fine and warm. The Pikes are staying at home. They are working in the house now. Mr. Pike is cleaning the doors and windows. Peter is helping him. Dick is cleaning the floor. Mrs. Pike and Susan are in the kitchen. Mrs. Pike is washing the dishes. Susan is cleaning the vegetables. They are preparing the lunch. They are going to have a good lunch together.

The Pikes are not free today. They are busy with the housework, but they are very happy. They are going to finish the housework at half past eleven, then they will have lunch. In the afternoon, they are going to the cinema. In the evening Peter, Dick and Susan are going to do all exercises before going to bed.

41. There are six people in the Pikes' family. _____
42. Mr. Pike and his two sons are working in the garden. _____
43. Mrs. Pike is washing clothes in the kitchen. _____
44. Peter, Dick and Susan are going to do exercises in the evening. _____
45. They are going to the movies in the afternoon. _____

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

46. I'm too poor to take a space trip.

→ I'm not

47. She was tired, but she stayed up late to watch the late film on TV.

→ Although

48. We last met each other 20 years ago.

→ We

49. The book was interesting to most children.

→ Most children

50. I have never read such an interesting book before.

→ It is

ĐỀ SỐ 31

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A. <u>r</u> estaurant | B. r <u>i</u> ver | C. <u>w</u> ell | D. <u>l</u> eft |
| 2. A. off <u>i</u> ce | B. beh <u>i</u> nd | C. cl <u>i</u> nic | D. pict <u>u</u> re |
| 3. A. <u>d</u> ay | B. <u>l</u> ake | C. <u>t</u> all | D. <u>p</u> lane |

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

- | | | | |
|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|
| 4. A. starts | B. stops | C. protects | D. needy |
| 5. A. painful | B. tall | C. record | D. difficult |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. What about _____ Ha Long Bay?
 A. to visit B. visit C. visits D. visiting
7. Would you like _____ shopping?
 A. go B. to go C. going D. goes
8. Phong is wearing a school _____.
 A. shoes B. uniform C. bag D. hats

9. I am having a Maths lesson but I forgot my _____. I have some difficulty.
A. calculator B. bicycle C. pencil case D. pencil sharpener
10. In Physics, we have a lot of _____.
A. books to have B. homework to do
C. science to study D. vocabulary to play
11. _____ morning exercise is good for you.
A. Doing B. Studying C. Playing D. Having
12. At lunchtime, you can _____ lunch in the school canteen.
A. go B. be C. have D. do
13. Mai and Hoa _____ their bicycles to school from Monday to Friday.
A. rides B. ride C. is riding D. are riding
14. Nam's new school _____ a large _____.
A. has - playground B. have - playgrounds
C. is having - playgrounds D. are having - playground
15. I often _____ my homework _____ school.
A. study - at B. am doing - after C. do - after D. does - before

IV. Put the verbs into correct tense or form.

16. You (be) _____ free next Saturday morning? – No, I (visit) _____ my grandmother.
17. Trang (not be) _____ in her room at the moment. She (cook) _____ in the kitchen.
18. Would you like (have) _____ breakfast with eggs?
19. Lien (not go) _____ to the movie theater tomorrow. She (stay) _____ at home.
20. The train for Hanoi (leave) _____ at 7.30 tonight.

V. Each sentence has a mistake. Find and correct it.

21. His sister often goes to school with an orange small bag.
.....
22. Mai always helps her mother in the housework.
.....
23. Would you like an apple or any orange juice?
.....

24. A lot of my friends play soccer, but not much of them play tennis.
.....

25. Vy is a very good tennis play. She plays for the school team.
.....

VI. Choose the best answer to fill in each blank of the following passage.

Dear Hanh,

I'm writing to invite you to a party we _____ (26) at the flat next Friday, December 14th. As you know, _____ (27) Lan's 13th birthday next week and my birthday next month, _____ (28) we thought we'd celebrate together and have a joint party.

I can't remember if you know my address or not, but anyway, if you _____ (29) the direction below, you shouldn't get lost. Take the Number 15 bus from the station and _____ (30) at the Star Hotel. Walk down Long Viet Road, past the Dan Chu Cinema, and then _____ (31) the first turning on the right. That's Le Loi Road. Turn left _____ (32) the first junction, then go straight past the church as far as the next crossroads. _____ (33) and our block of flats is the second on the right.

Do try and come. Of course you're _____ (34) to bring someone with you if you want to.

Look forward _____ (35) you then!

26. A. have B. are having C. going to have D. will has

27. A. it's B. its C. they're D. she's

28. A. too B. but C. because D. so

29. A. to follow B. follow C. following D. follows

30. A. get up B. get by C. get on D. get off

31. A. have B. get C. take D. bring

32. A. in B. at C. of D. on

33. A. Right turn B. To right C. To turn D. Turn right

34. A. welcomed B. welcome C. welcoming D. to welcome

35. A. to see B. for seeing C. of seeing D. to seeing

VII. Read the text, and then decide whether the sentences are True or False.

AS GOOD AS NEW

Do you think that people can make a fun bag with old juice cartons? The colourful T-shirt was once plastic bottles. It takes five large plastic bottles to make one large T-shirt. Scientists can make baseball caps from plastic bottles, too. They can also make sports shoes from car tyres.

People use old newspapers, comics, and bus tickets to make beautiful bracelets.

Next time you are out shopping, see how many recycled items you can find. Or why not try making something new from your old garbage? You can make greeting cards from old paper and magazines. You can make book covers from old plastic bags, posters, maps or even clothes. You save wrapping paper, gift boxes, and ribbons and use them again.

36. The shoes might be car tyres. -----
37. It is possible for scientists to recycle car tyres. -----
38. It takes one large bottle to make five large T-shirts. -----
39. You can make book covers from clothes. -----
40. You can reuse wrapping paper, gift boxes, and ribbons. -----

VIII. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. We have a two - month summer vacation.
→ Our summer vacation
42. Will you please look after the house while we are away?
→ Will you please take?
43. Vietnamese students have fewer vacations than American ones.
→ American students
44. It takes me about two hours each day to do my homework.
→ I spend
45. Hoa is a hard student.
→ Hoa

IX. Write complete sentences, using the given cues.

46. Minh/ live/ brother/ apartment/ town.
.....
47. Mrs. Lan/ and/ children/ travel/ London/ plane.
.....
48. There/ be/ any flowers/ your/ schoolyard?
.....
49. He/ not ride/ home/ but/ go/ taxi / yesterday.
.....
50. Sister/ have/ bike/ and/ cycle/ work/ everyday.
.....

ĐỀ SỐ 32

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

1. A. sqare B. badmin-ton C. grandfather D. mach
2. A. idea B. reason C. feature D. teacher
3. A. easy B. please C. weak D. pear

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

4. A. basketball B. volleyball C. football D. chess
5. A. marathon B. running C. swimming D. high jump

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. What do students often do _____ break?
A. in B. for C. at D. on
7. I don't like brown rice. Don't you have _____?
A. white ones B. any white C. no white D. a white
8. Would you like _____ that for you?
A. me doing B. that I do C. me do D. me to do
9. You can join the club when you _____ older.
A. will get B. get C. are getting D. can get
10. Can you see any people in the house? _____.
A. Only a little B. Only a few C. Only a few D. Only little
11. Our class is going to _____ a picnic at the zoo on Saturday. Would you like to come with us?
A. have B. take C. pass D. go
12. There are two lights _____ the ceiling.
A. in B. at C. on D. between
13. There _____ four chairs and a table _____ the middle of the room.
A. are – in B. are – at C. is – on D. is – in

14. They are moving ___ a new apartment ___ the city centre soon.
 A. at – at B. from – in C. to – in D. to – from
15. My best friend is kind and _____. He often makes me laugh.
 A. funny B. nice C. shy D. boring

IV. Fill each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

16. My birthday is _____ September 3rd.
 17. The party will start _____ seven o'clock _____ the evening.
 18. He was born _____ April 2002.
 19. The dog is _____ the shelf.
 20. Our teacher is _____ the classroom.

V. Give the correct form of the words in brackets.

21. Ms. Huong is a _____ teacher. (humor)
 22. Are you sure that boys are more _____ than girls? (act)
 23. I hate being around Mary Lou, she is _____. (friend)
 24. When you drive to work, you have to be extremely _____. (care)
 25. An _____ is a home for children whose parents are dead. (orphan)

VI. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

26. Do you know how many teachers does your school have?

27. I'm twenty-one year old and I' m a student.

28. This is Tuan. He is me classmate.

29. Our classroom is on the three floor.

30. What time your brother get up?

VII. Choose the correct answer A, B, C, or D for each of the gaps to complete the following test.

There are many Chinese festivals in Hong Kong. The Western New Year starts on the first day of January but the Chinese begin New Year on the first day of the first moon

of the Chinese calendar. Before New Year's Day comes, people clean and decorate their houses, (31) _____ a lot of traditional food and go shopping for presents and new clothes. New Year's Eve is the time (32) _____ every family gathers its members together for dinner.

People (33) _____ the New Year with a music performance and a firework display to light up the sky.

On New Year's Day, they visit their friends and relatives. The children get lucky money in red envelopes. Many people go to the (34) _____ to wish for good health and good luck. Chinese people in Hong Kong celebrate the New Year with (35) _____ and happiness.

- | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| 31. A. take | B. bring | C. cook | D. sell |
| 32. A. when | B. after | C. before | D. during |
| 33. A. meet | B. see | C. end | D. celebrate |
| 34. A. houses | B. pagodas | C. family | D. camps |
| 35. A. hopeful | B. hopeless | C. hope | D. hoping |

VIII. Read the text, and then choose the correct answers.

The most important celebration holiday in China is the Lunar New Year. At this time, shops are closed. People celebrate by having parties, by paying friendly phone calls to their neighbors, and by visiting the temples or pagodas to promise for the New Year. Children walk through the streets, carrying colorful lanterns and paper figures. Fireworks are also set off to light up the sky.

The time of the New Year is also the time at which Chinese people decorate their homes. For example, the windows, which are made of thick paper, are torn down, and new ones are put up. This is also the time during which people pay their debts. Everyone tries to settle all his bills before the beginning of the New Year. Before New Year's Eve, people make their homes attractive by decorating them with flowers and plants, and hanging brightly-colored decorations.

36. This passage as a whole is about _____.
- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| A. paying debts | B. China |
| C. the Chinese New Year | D. New Year's promises |
37. The Lunar New Year is _____.
- | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| A. an important Chinese holiday | B. the time for having large meals |
| C. a special time for children | D. the time when no one is in debt |

38. What can we infer from the passage?
- The Chinese have only one holiday.
 - The Chinese New Year is happy.
 - The Chinese New Year celebration lasts seven days.
 - People don't go to church during the Chinese New Year.
39. Which of these sentences is NOT true?
- Fireworks are set off to light up the sky.
 - Windows in Chinese houses are made of paper.
 - Chinese people pay debts at New Year's.
 - People also decorate the windows.
40. How can people make their homes attractive?
- By decorating them with flowers and plants.
 - By decorating them with brightly-coloured decorations.
 - By hanging brightly-coloured decorations outside their homes.
 - By decorating them with flowers and plants, and hanging brightly-coloured decorations.

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. Her daughter is ten years old.
→ She
42. Listening to music is more interesting than watching TV.
→ I prefer
43. I don't like candies either.
→ Neither
44. The black car is cheaper than the red car.
→ The red car
45. There is a sink, a tub and a shower in the bathroom.
→ The bathroom

X. Rewrite the correct sentences.

46. many/ right/ the/ museum/ Are/ flowers/ the/ there/ to/ of/?
.....

47. next/ photocopy/ What/ store/ there/ the/ is/ to /?

.....

48. hospital/ father/ in/ the/ city/ My/ a/ works/ in.

.....

49. there/ family/ many/ in/ are/ How/ Linh's/ people/ ?

.....

50. his/ friend/ in/ family/ My/ Hanoi/ doesn't/ with/ live.

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 33

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- 1. A. problem B. love C. box D. hobby
- 2. A. though B. throw C. through D. thought
- 3. A. would B. where C. well D. who

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

- 4. A. review B. keen C. interesting D. important
- 5. A. vacation B. Easter C. Christmas D. Thanksgiving

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

- 6. In the future, machines _____ all the work for us.
A. are doing B. will do C. were doing D. do
- 7. I'm _____ with the result.
A. please B. pleasing C. pleasant D. pleased
- 8. _____ I carry that bag for you? Thanks.
A. Do B. Shall C. Will D. Would
- 9. My birthday is _____ February 2nd
A. in B. on C. at D. since
- 10. _____ the second turning _____ the right.
A. Take - in B. Take - on C. Get - in D. Get - on

11. Going by taxi is more _____ than going by bus.
A. cheaper B. faster C. easier D. expensive
12. _____ people own motorbikes now than ten years ago.
A. Many B. Much C. More D. Some
13. A _____ is a place where we go to buy stamps or send letters.
A. library B. post office C. cinema D. school
14. Do you brush your _____ in the evening?
A. tooth B. teeth C. tooths D. teeths
15. I don't work so hard _____ my father.
A. so B. as C. than D. more

IV. Fill each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

16. Linda wants to live and work _____ London.
17. My father is working _____ the farm.
18. I am standing _____ the crossroad. I don't know whether to turn left, turn right or go straight on.
19. _____ university, he was an excellent student.
20. Her grandparents live _____ 217 Mountain Street _____ Australia.

V. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

21. Minh don't work in a bank. _____
22. We don't live in a country. _____
23. When did this program finished? _____
24. The bank doesn't closes until 4.30. _____
25. They like watch TV. _____

VI. Give the correct form of the words in brackets.

26. She enjoyed the _____ atmosphere. (peace)
27. Hoa is the most _____ girl in her class. (beauty)
28. Hanoi people were _____. (friend)
29. Today the weather is fine and _____. (sun)
30. He is a famous _____. (act)

VII. Choose the word (A, B, C, or D) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

We live in the suburbs, and it's just too (31) _____! There aren't many shops, and there are certainly (32) _____ clubs or theaters. (33) _____ a lot of parks, good schools, and very (34) _____ crime; but nothing ever really happens here. I would really love (35) _____ downtown.

suburb (n): ngoại thành

- | | | | |
|----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| 31. A. noisy | B. noisily | C. quiet | D. quietly |
| 32. A. not | B. nothing | C. none | D. no |
| 33. A. Has | B. Having | C. There is | D. There are |
| 34. A. little | B. less | C. many | D. lots of |
| 35. A. to live | B. living | C. to living | D. a & b |

VIII. Read the passage, then write the answer for the question.

When Quang walks into the kitchen, he sees a big box on the kitchen table. The box has his name on it. It's a gift for him from his mother. He opens the box and looks at his gift. It is a dinner with his favorite food, rice, beans and vegetable (vegetable is seafood with lemon, garlic and onions, it is very spicy). He's very hungry and eats it at once. It is delicious.

36. What does he see on the kitchen table?

.....

37. Is it a gift from his father?

.....

38. What's the gift?

.....

39. What is his favorite food?

.....

40. How does he feel?

.....

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. My kitchen is smaller than yours.

→ Your kitchen

42. The children liked to walk in the rain.

→ The children enjoyed

43. My grandmother is very old. She can't work now.

→ My grandmother is too

44. The children couldn't go swimming because the sea was rough.

→ The sea was so

45. Hung is taller than Ba.

→ Ba

X. Write complete sentences, using the given cues.

46. She/ hope/ that/ Mary/ come/ party/ tonight.

.....

47. I/ finish/ my report/ in 2 days.

.....

48. If/ you/ not/ study/ hard/,/ you/ not/ pass/ final/ exam.

.....

49. You/ look/ tired,/ so/ I/ bring/ you/ something/ eat.

.....

50. you/ please/ give/ me/ lift/ station?

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 34

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. A. <u>co</u> me | B. <u>mo</u> nth | C. <u>mo</u> ther | D. <u>o</u> pen |
| 2. A. <u>su</u> bject | B. <u>cl</u> ub | C. <u>pu</u> t | D. <u>lun</u> ch |
| 3. A. <u>sci</u> ence | B. <u>li</u> ke | C. <u>mu</u> sic | D. <u>i</u> ce |

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------|-----------|
| 4. A. typical | B. definitely | C. lazy | D. family |
| 5. A. Christmas trees | B. lights | C. flowers | D. shoes |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. My close friend, Mai, has a _____ face and _____ hair.

- A. big – black B. small – short C. round – black D. short – long

7. She is always _____ at school, and helps other students with their homework.
A. hard B. hardly C. hard-working D. work hard
8. The Summer Camp is for students _____ between 10 and 15.
A. age B. aged C. aging D. ages
9. It's _____ to go home. It's so late.
A. now B. sure C. time D. like
10. There are some dirty dishes _____ the floor.
A. on B. with C. in D. for
11. Our class is going to _____ a picnic at the zoo on Saturday. Would you like to come with us?
A. have B. take C. pass D. go
12. We are excited _____ the first day of school.
A. at B. with C. about D. in
13. In the afternoon, students _____ many interesting clubs.
A. join B. do C. play D. read
14. _____ did you spend in Hanoi? – One week.
A. How many B. How much C. How long D. How often
15. The program can both _____ and entertain young audiences.
A. educated B. education C. educational D. educate

IV. Fill each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

16. _____ summer, I play tennis _____ the evening.
17. We always go _____ the city center _____ our own car.
18. I'd like to stay _____ home tonight. Is there anything interesting _____ TV?
19. John is often late _____ school but I am always early.
20. I live next _____ the bus stop.

V. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

21. There are much music programmes on TV nowadays.
.....
22. The Discovery Channel makes education funny for children all over the world.
.....

23. Would you like go to the theater with me tonight?

.....

24. Although I enjoy sports every much, but I don't often watch the Sports programmes.

.....

25. The News programme help TV viewers know about what happens every day in their country as well as all over the world.

.....

VI. Match the statement/ question in column A with the response in column B to have short exchanges, and write the answer in each blank.

A	B
26. What colour of the eyes does Paul have?	a. It's curly.
27. Would you like to have a picnic on Sunday?	b. Yes, sure.
28. What sort of hair does she have?	c. She has a round face and short black hair.
29. Can you pass the pen, please?	d. The students from your class are playing beach volleyball.
30. Who's she?	e. It's my cousin, Jane.
31. Does she have a round face?	f. Of course not. She has an oval face.
32. What does your new friend look like?	g. It's Minh, my best friend. He's kind and clever.
33. What are you doing tomorrow?	h. We're taking part in an art workshop.
34. Who is it?	i. Sorry, we can't. We're visiting our grandparents.
35. What do you see in the photo?	j. They're blue.

VII. Read the story and decide if the sentences are true (T) or false (F).

On Saturday, Patricia was in the park when she saw a boy on a mountain bike. He was on the hill when suddenly he fell off his bike. Patricia ran over to help. "Where's my helmet?" he shouted. It was under a park bench so Patricia went to get it. Just then another boy ran past, took the boy's mountain bike and rode away. "Stop!" Patricia shouted. She ran after the other boy and stopped him. He got off the bike and ran away. Patricia took the bike back to the boy, "Thank you, Patricia," he said. "How do you know my name?"

Patricia asked. "I live next to you," he said. "My name's Tom". On Sunday Tom left some flowers on her doorstep to say "thank you".

- 36. Patricia was in the street when she saw a boy on a mountain bike. _____
- 37. The boy fell off his bike. _____
- 38. Another boy rode away with his helmet. _____
- 39. Patricia stopped the other boy and took the bike back. _____
- 40. Tom gave Patricia a CD to say "thank you". _____

VIII. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

- 41. Does your class have forty students?
→ Are?
- 42. That motorbike belongs to Mr Trung.
→ That is
- 43. Does your father cycle to work?
→ Does your father get?
- 44. He goes to work at seven fifteen.
→ He goes to work at a
- 45. This exercise is very difficult and he can't do it
→ This exercise is too

IX. Write complete sentences, using the given cues.

- 46. What/ he/ usually/ do/ at night?
.....
- 47. The teacher/ never/ lose/ his temper.
.....
- 48. Why/ you/ listen/ to music/ loudly now?
.....
- 49. Who/ you/ wait/ five/ o'clock/ this afternoon/?
.....
- 50. There/ many road signs/ our street.
.....

ĐỀ SỐ 35

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

1. A. citadel B. vacation C. destination D. lemonade
2. A. teachers B. doctors C. students D. workers
3. A. accident B. soccer C. clinic D. camera

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

4. A. dishwasher B. sofa C. sink D. cupboard
5. A. wardrobe B. microwave C. fridge D. cook

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. Can I help you? - _____, please. I need a kilo of beef.
A. Sorry B. Yes C. Can D. No
7. Minh _____ likes fish and beef.
A. isn't B. don't C. doesn't D. never
8. He goes to work six days a week. He _____ goes to work.
A. always B. usually C. often D. never
9. _____ sports do you play?
A. How B. Who C. Which D. What's
10. My mother wants a good pair of shoes because she often goes _____.
A. jogging B. fishing C. sailing D. running
11. He often _____ his kite when he's not busy.
A. does B. plays C. goes D. flies
12. Why don't we go to the movies?
A. Because I like it B. Good idea C. Yes, we do D. I don't think so
13. Some people can speak many _____.
A. countries B. nationalities C. languages D. speeches.
14. People are _____ many forests because they need more land.
A. destroying B. producing C. growing D. polluting
15. There is _____ oil in this bottle. We should buy some more.
A. a few B. few C. little D. a little

IV. Fill each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

- 16. I'm interested _____ badminton. I often play it _____ Sunday evening.
- 17. Marie Curie was born _____ Poland _____ 1867.
- 18. When she grew _____ she went _____ Paris to study mathematics and chemistry.
- 19. He studied _____ Oxford University.
- 20. Charles Dicken was famous _____ his novels.

V. Give the correct form of the verb in brackets.

- 21. Trang usually (listen) _____ to the teacher in class, but she (not listen) _____ now; she (look) _____ out of the window.
- 22. Where is your father? - He (be) _____ in the bathroom. He (brush) _____ his teeth. He (brush) _____ his teeth in the morning and evening.
- 23. Your children (go) _____ to school by bus every day?
- 24. There (be) _____ many flowers in your garden?
- 25. Every day Mr. Hung (not drive) _____ to work. He (travel) _____ to work by bike.

VI. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

- 26. The flight to Vientiane have departed.
.....
- 27. She hasn't finish the letter yet.
.....
- 28. I forget that girl's name already.
.....
- 29. Fred's brother just graduates from university.
.....
- 30. I am trying to learn English for years.
.....

VII. Choose the words in the box to complete the passage.

many	veterans	tourist	scenery	local
------	----------	---------	---------	-------

The Battle of Dien Bien Phu ended the Indochina War. Today Dien Bien Phu is a (31) _____ destination. (32) _____ visitors are battle (33) _____ or members of their families. As well as visiting the battle site, tourists can be enjoy the beautiful (34) _____ of the Muong Thanh Valley, visit the (37) neighboring villages, and share the hospitality of the (35) _____ people.

VIII. Read the passage, and then answer the questions.

Nam has some plans for this Sunday. First, in the morning he is going to the sports club to play table tennis with Lan and Ba. Next, in the afternoon he is going to buy some books at the bookstore and after that he's going to go swimming with Thanh and Tan. Finally, he is going to the movie theater with his parents and his sister in the evening.

36. What is Nam going to do on Sunday morning?

.....

37. What is he going to do in the afternoon?

.....

38. Is he going to play soccer on Sunday afternoon?

.....

39. Where is he going in the evening?

.....

40. Who is he going to the movie theater with?

.....

IX. Make questions, using the underlined words or phrases.

41. They sometimes go sailing in the fall.

.....

42. The weather is cool and wet now in London.

.....

43. The Great Wall of China is over 6,000 kilometers long.

.....

44. She walks to school every day.

.....

45. The man in the car is our new teacher.

.....

X. Write complete sentences, using the given cues.

46. Linh/ parents/ proud/ him/ because/ he/ always/ get/ good marks.

.....

47. We/ very interested/ play/ soccer/ when/ live/ countryside.

.....

48. I/ not talk/ uncle/ since/ he/ buy/ new house/ city center.

.....

49. The Browns/ just / buy/ lot/ food/ because/ they/ go/ have/ party.

.....

50. It/ only/ small car/ so/ there/ not/ enough room/ all/ us.

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 36

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- 1. A. house B. mouse C. shout D. ought
- 2. A. noise B. soil C. doing D. boil
- 3. A. could B. our C. should D. would

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

- 4. A. expensive B. cheap C. costly D. noisy
- 5. A. feeling B. emotion C. thinking D. activity

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

- 6. A super smart TV will help us _____ goods from the supermarket.
A. take B. buy C. carry D. sell
- 7. With a smart watch, you will _____ your friends in other countries.
A. speak B. talk C. say D. contact
- 8. Robots will help us do the housework such as _____ the floors, _____ meals and so on.
A. clean - cook B. to clean - to cook
C. cleaning - cooking D. cleaning - to cook
- 9. If someone _____ into the store, smile and say, "May I help you?"
A. comes B. came C. will come D. would come
- 10. We can reuse _____
A. water B. air C. noise D. bottles
- 11. Turn _____ the lights when we go out.
A. of B. off C. on D. up

12. People should stop using so _____ energy.
A. more B. less C. many D. much
13. Sarah is _____ at chemistry than Susan.
A. good B. well C. better D. best
14. He works _____ we do.
A. harder B. as hard as C. harder D. so hard as
15. You _____ travel alone to the mountain. Always go in a group.
A. must B. mustn't C. do D. don't

IV. Fill each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

16. Children depend _____ their parents for food and clothing.
17. She is always good _____ telling funny stories.
18. He died _____ April 1st, 2000.
19. The train leaves _____ half past ten.
20. What does Ba do _____ school? - He plays soccer.

V. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

21. I'm twenty-one year old and I'm a worker.
-

22. She and he goes to work on foot.
-

23. That's my sister over there. She stands next to the window.
-

24. Let's going shopping!
-

25. My friends doesn't like watch T.V after school.
-

VI. Give the correct form of the verbs in brackets.

26. You will be tired tomorrow if you (not/ go) _____ to bed early.
27. (the boys/ wear) _____ their new T-shirts tomorrow if it is sunny?
28. The cake (burn) _____ if he doesn't turn off the oven.
29. Let's _____ (help) your friend, Nam. She _____ (do) her homework.

30. What you _____ (do) this summer vacation?

- I _____ (visit) Ha Long Bay.

VII. Read the passage, and then fill in each blank with ONE appropriate word.

I would like to live in one of the (31)_____ modern houses in the world. It will produce all the energy it needs from the (32)_____ energy, the wind energy, but not from gas, or oil. There will be modern electronic (33)_____ in the kitchen such as a smart refrigerator, a dishwasher, a microwave oven, and so on. The house will also have a hi-tech TV that helps us to watch TV programmes from space. A home robot will be able to do all of (34)_____, so our life will become more comfortable than ever (35)_____.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 31. A. much | B. more | C. most | D. almost |
| 32. A. sun | B. solar | C. sunny | D. cloudy |
| 33. A. appliances | B. tools | C. machines | D. equip |
| 34. A. housework | B. the housework | C. homework | D. the homework |
| 35. A. until | B. after | C. before | D. then |

VIII. Reading the passage, and answer the questions.

Today, there is a TV set in nearly every home. People watch television every day, and some people watch it from morning until night. Americans watch television about 35 hours a week. But is television good or bad for you? People have different answers. Some say that there is a lot of violence on TV today, the programs are terrible and people don't get any exercise because they only sit and watch TV. Others think that TV programs bring news from around the world, help you learn many useful things, especially children. Thanks to television, people learn about life in other countries, and it helps people relax after a long day of hard work.

36. Is television very popular nowadays? Why?

.....

37. How many hours do Americans watch TV a day?

.....

38. Why don't some people like watching television?

.....

39. What does television bring to you?

.....

40. What do you learn from television?

.....

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. Tom is very slow. He is late for school.

→ Tom is so

42. The man speaks loudly. He wants everyone to hear him clearly.

→ The man speaks loudly so that

43. This exercise is easier than that one.

→ That exercise is not

44. We wrote this letter for two hours.

→ It took

45. I spend a day painting this house.

→ It takes

X. Reorder the words to complete the sentences.

46. by letter./ touch / stay / in / We

.....

47. about her trip/ her younger sister/ Kate's going / to Japan/ to tell

.....

48. wants/of English./a teacher/ My younger brother/tobe

.....

49. What/going to/you/are/draw,Helen?

.....

50. birthday party./cake and sweets/There are/a lot of/in her

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 37

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A. <u>ch</u> est | B. <u>lun</u> ch | C. <u>ben</u> ch | D. <u>sch</u> ool |
| 2. A. lett <u>u</u> ce | B. <u>t</u> ube | C. <u>m</u> usic | D. <u>st</u> udent |
| 3. A. nood <u>l</u> es | B. <u>sh</u> oulders | C. <u>pac</u> kets | D. <u>tom</u> atoes |

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

4. A. throw B. recycle C. pollute D. cut down
 5. A. air B. water C. soil D. pollution

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. This dress is the _____ expensive of the four dresses.
 A. best B. more C. most D. as
 7. Benches are _____ comfortable than armchairs.
 A. the most B. more C. most D. as
 8. What _____ awful restaurant!
 A. an B. the C. a D. x
 9. Hoa doesn't have _____ friends in Ha Noi.
 A. much B. lots C. a lot D. any
 10. He looks different _____ his father.
 A. at B. with C. from D. to
 11. The United States' Library of Congress is one of the _____ libraries in the world.
 A. larger B. largest C. larger than D. large
 12. _____ novels are very interesting.
 A. These B. This C. That D. It
 13. _____ do you study in the library after school? - Once a week.
 A. How often B. How far C. How many D. How long
 14. Students _____ copy their classmates' work.
 A. should B. shouldn't C. must D. not
 15. People in many countries in the world often wear their _____ clothes on the New Year Day.
 A. tradition B. traditional C. ordinary D. summer

IV. Fill each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

16. Keep _____ the left of the road. The right-hand side is so crowded with the vendors.
 17. He's waiting for her _____ the bus stop.
 18. Take the desks and chairs _____ the classroom.
 19. A: What would you like _____ breakfast?
 B: I'd like a sandwich and a glass of milk.
 20. There is a store _____ to the restaurant

V. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes

21. The Royal Palace is one of the largest palace in Europe.

.....

22. "Have you ever eat Ha Noi Pho, Steven?"

.....

23. Up to now, I have visited Da Lat third times.

.....

24. She is interesting in going swimming every summer.

.....

25. Sydney Opera House is an UNESCO World Heritage building.

.....

VI. Supply the correct form of the words in parentheses.

26. What is the (high) _____ of that mountain? – About 2000 meters.

27. Lan is the (small) _____ of the three girls.

28. Jane is the (young) _____ of the two girls.

29. The country is (quiet) _____ than the city.

30. Which color do you like (good) _____?

VII. Choose the correct answer A, B, C, or D for each of the gaps to complete the following text.

It is a custom for all (1) _____ of a Chinese family to be present at home on the Eve of Chinese New Year for the family gathering. This custom is meant to show the unity of the family for the (2) _____ new year. On the (3) _____ five days of the Chinese New Year, no one in the family is allowed to sweep the floor. The Chinese believe that sweeping the floor (4) _____ drive away all good (5) _____ that the New Year can bring.

31. A. people B. members C. friends D. characters

32. A. to come B. come C. comes D. coming

33. A. one B. first C. next D. all

34. A. should B. must C. will D. mustn't

35. A. luck B. money C. news D. time

VIII. American National Parks: Read the texts and answer the questions.

A. The Colorado Rockies.

The Rocky Mountains were the home of the Apache, Blackfoot and Sioux Indians. They stretch from Alaska to New Rockies. The Rockies are high! The Colorado Rockies are the tallest. People call them “the roof of America” because the tops of the mountain here are 4,401m. The Colorado Rockies are a popular area to go mountain climbing, fishing, hunting and skiing.

B. Yellowstone National Park.

This is in Wyoming and is older than the other national parks in America. It is famous for its hot springs and for its grizzly bears. Some of the bears are very big. They are 700kg.

Answer the questions.

36. Who lived in the Rocky Mountains?

.....

37. Why do we call the Rockies “the roof of America”?

.....

38. How high are the tallest mountains in the Rockies?

.....

39. What is Yellowstone famous for?

.....

40. Is Yellowstone National Park the oldest national park in America?

.....

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. My brother hasn't seen his best friend for nearly five years.

→ It's

42. When did you start learning English?

→ How long

43. New York is more exciting than any other cities in the world.

→ New York is

44. Nha Trang attracts lots of tourists. It has clean and beautiful beaches.

→ Because

45. Keeping the environment clean is very important.

→ It's

X. Rearrange the word into the meaningful sentences.

46. There /family/many/ in/are/house/Linh's/people

.....

47. Our/first/has/and/the/floor/school/floors/classroom/three/is/my/on/

.....

48. brushes/six/gets/her/clock/Hoa/at/dressed/teeth/and

.....

49. Mr. Hung/thirty/old/and/he/a/doctor/is/years/is

.....

50. Hoa/at/breakfast/and/has/school/to/goes/seven o'clock

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 38**I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.**

- | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>o</u> range | B. <u>p</u> ost | C. <u>b</u> ody | D. <u>c</u> opy |
| 2. A. <u>w</u> eak | B. <u>h</u> ead | C. <u>h</u> eavy | D. <u>b</u> reakfast |
| 3. A. <u>l</u> amp | B. <u>t</u> able | C. <u>f</u> amily | D. <u>b</u> ag |

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

- | | | | |
|-------------|------------|----------|-----------|
| 4. A. read | B. watch | C. book | D. write |
| 5. A. month | B. seventh | C. ninth | D. eighth |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. Robots _____ lift heavy things many years ago.
A. can B. could C. couldn't D. are able to
7. _____ robots be able to talk to us in the future?
A. Can B. Do C. Will D. Could
8. When she is 30, she will be able _____ a famous artist.
A. become B. to become C. becomes D. becoming
9. "Do you think we will _____ holiday to the Moon?"
A. go B. go on C. go on the D. go for

10. The robot will _____ of the flowers in the garden.
 A. take care B. take note C. be careful D. carry
11. We also watch films _____ smart phones.
 A. in B. at C. on D. to
12. _____ more information, please telephone our main office.
 A. If you will need B. Should you need
 C. You should need D. If you needed
13. If Jack refuses to help, we _____ manage without him.
 A. have to B. will have to C. had to D. are having to
14. He learns English _____ than we do.
 A. badly B. badlier C. more badly D. worse
15. Their house is _____ beautiful than mine.
 A. as B. more C. much D. so

IV. Fill each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

16. My mother is washing the dishes _____ the kitchen.
17. My sister's birthday is _____ October 15th.
18. She's putting her book and her pens _____ the table.
19. The weather _____ Ho Chi Minh City is warm today.
20. Is that building _____ of the library?

V. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

21. I don't want play volleyball in the afternoon.

22. Would you like drinking orange juice?

23. We are go to play soccer next Sunday.

24. It is very hot on the summer, so we often go swimming.

25. Peter doesn't as tall as Henry.

VI. Give the correct form of tense in the blank.

26. What do you like (do) _____ during your vacation?
 27. It's ten to seven. Hurry up or you (be) _____ late for work.
 28. We (go) _____ swimming every afternoon.
 29. Hoa (have) _____ breakfast with her uncle now.
 30. He (not come) _____ to the party tomorrow night.

VII. Read the text, and decide whether the statements are True or False.

Worker robots are becoming more popular in industries. Nowadays they can do more difficult jobs in many factories. The use of robots helps factories increase the quality of their products because robots can do the job well for many hours while humans can get tired and bored.

Engineers can make robots more effective and useful at home, at school, and at work.

However, a robot uses on average about 100 more times energy than a human to do the same job. The latest 20kg robot can lift 2kg, but a 5kg human arm can lift 50kg.

- | | T | F |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 31. Factories are using more robots. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 32. The use of robots helps make the quality of the products better. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 33. Robots play an important role at homes, at schools, and in offices. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 34. For the same job, a robot uses the same amount of energy as a worker does. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 35. With the same weight, a robot lift things heavier than a man can do. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

VIII. Read the text, and then answer the questions.**IMAGINE THE FUTURE**

In 20 years, everything will be different. Computers will talk to all the machines in our kitchen. Fridges will have computers, too. You won't go to the supermarket to buy food. You will tell the fridge what you want to eat and the fridge will know what food to buy. Your fridge will talk to the computer at the supermarket. After that, the food will arrive at your house. How will it come? It won't be quick. A teenager will cycle to your house with your food!

Will you know what will happen in the future? No one really knows, but it's great to imagine!

36. When will everything be different?
-

37. What will computers do in the kitchen?

.....

38. What will fridges have in the future?

.....

39. Why don't we need to go to the supermarket to get food?

.....

40. How can food arrive at our house?

.....

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. Having a vacation abroad is very interesting.

→ It is

42. The water was so cold that the children couldn't swim in it.

→ The water wasn't

43. The food here is worse than my cooking!

→ My cooking the food here!

44. The kitchen is darker than the living room.

→ The living room the kitchen.

45. Mr. Ba is the owner of this house.

→ This house

X. Rearrange the words and phrases to make meaningful sentences.

46. London/ parks/ has/ famous/ got/ many.

.....

47. any/ city/ museums/ your/ has/ got?

.....

48. art galleries/ not/ town/ has/ got/ this/ any.

.....

49. buildings/ old/ got/ Hue/ pagodas/ and/ many/ has.

.....

50. a/ house/ has/ got/ garage/ your?

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 39

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A. <u>i</u> sland | B. pla <u>s</u> ter | C. co <u>s</u> t | D. lon <u>g</u> est |
| 2. A. m <u>a</u> p | B. ar <u>e</u> a | C. h <u>a</u> t | D. pl <u>a</u> n |
| 3. A. p <u>o</u> st | B. co <u>s</u> t | C. que <u>s</u> tion | D. coa <u>s</u> t |

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 4. A. waterfall | B. beach | C. lake | D. desert |
| 5. A. hottest | B. biggest | C. largest | D. smaller |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. How _____ is it from your house to school?
A. often B. many C. far D. distance
7. How old will you _____ on your next birthday?
A. be B. are C. am D. is
8. We shouldn't play music _____ after midnight.
A. careful B. right C. loudly D. easy
9. Some Vietnamese people don't eat shrimps _____ New Year's Day.
A. in B. on C. at D. during
10. You _____ be late for school. It's against the school regulations.
A. must B. mustn't C. can D. can't
11. You _____ all necessary things along with you before you start your trip.
A. takes B. won't take C. must take D. mustn't take
12. The islands in Ha Long Bay are named _____ things around us.
A. in B. after C. with D. at
13. It is often rainy in Hue, _____ remember to bring an umbrella.
A. but B. or C. so D. must
14. The apartment at number 79 is _____ of the 3 ones.
A. good B. the best C. best D. better
15. I wish you a _____ life and _____ health.
A. long - best B. big - good C. long - good D. happy - bad

IV. Fill each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

- 16. My father always goes to work _____ his own car.
- 17. Our school starts _____ six forty five to eleven o'clock.
- 18. The beef is on the table _____ the eggs and the fish.
- 19. A few people are _____ the mountain and they are _____ danger.
- 20. I have to stay _____ late because I don't finish my homework.

V. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

- 21. We aren't understand what you are saying.
.....
- 22. How many mans are there in the room?
.....
- 23. We can't go out because it rains
.....
- 24. Unluckily, we won the game although we practised a lot.
.....
- 25. His team promise that they should win the match next summer.
.....

VI. Give the correct form of the verbs.

- 26. What they _____ (do) tonight? - They _____ (listen) to music on the radio.
- 27. Your brother _____ (can, swim)? - Yes, he can. He _____ (swim) very well.
- 28. He _____ (be) tired and he'd like _____ (sit) down.
- 29. Hoa _____ (not do) her homework in the afternoon. She _____ (do) it in the evening.
- 30. Look! The plane _____ (fly) towards the airport. It _____ (land)

VII. Choose the word or phrase among A, B, C or D that best fits the blank space in the word following letter.

Dear Mary,

I'm very glad to know that you are going to visit Ha Noi this summer. Would you like me to tell you something (31) _____ Ha Noi before you go?

Well, Ha Noi is a cultural and political center of Viet Nam. In Ha Noi, you can find ancient houses and modern buildings. Ha Noi is a large city now, and there are many places worth (32)_____. You can visit Ho Chi Minh's Mausoleum, One-Pillar Pagoda, Kiem Lake and West Lake. Besides, you can enjoy the Vietnamese food, (33)_____, grilled fish, spring rolls, steamed rolls and "pho" - a special dish of Viet Nam. However, I would like to recommend that you (34)_____ visit Ha Long Bay and Sa Pa because these places attract a lot of visitors due to their magnificent caves, beautiful limestone islands and natural landscapes in Ha Long Bay and their tribal villages, nice mountain slopes and jungles streams in Sa Pa.

I am looking forward to seeing you in Ha Noi and I hope you (35)_____ have a nice holiday in Viet Nam.

Love

Lan

- | | | | |
|----------------|-----------|------------|---------|
| 31. A. about | B. of | C. at | D. in |
| 32. A. seeing | B. see | C. seen | D. saw |
| 33. A. as | B. of | C. such as | D. such |
| 34. A. can | B. should | C. would | D. may |
| 35. A. have to | B. may | C. will | D. must |

VIII. Read the passage, and decide whether the sentences are true (T) or false (F).

Ayers Rock or Uluru is 860 meters above the sea level. You have to walk 9.4 kilometers around the base of Uluru. In 1958 it was declared the national park. You are mostly to see many kinds of birds and reptiles and more than 400 types of plants in the national parks. There is evidence to show that the Aboriginal people have lived in Central Australia for at 30,000 years. Uluru's rock art was 5,000 years old. In 1873, William Gosse became the first European to see Uluru, naming it after Sir Henry Ayers, the Chief Secretary of South Australia. Each year more than 250,000 people visit the park from all over the world.

- | | T/ F |
|--|-------|
| 36. Ayers Rock is 860 meters under the sea water. | ----- |
| 37. Ayers Rock became a national park in 1958. | ----- |
| 38. There are not many types of birds and reptiles in the national park. | ----- |
| 39. The Aboriginal people have lived there for a very long period of time. | ----- |
| 40. Every year over a quarter of million visitors come to the national park from all over the world. | ----- |

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. Sports and games are very important in children's lives.
→ Sports and games play
42. Children take part in many after-school activities when school finishes.
→ Children participate
43. Lan is very good at basketball.
→ Lan can
44. My brother plays football very well.
→ My brother is
45. Mai likes playing badminton most.
→ Badminton is

X. Make questions for the underlined part in each sentence.

46. The first Olympic Games took place in Greece in 776 BC.
.....
47. Pelé began his career at the age of 15.
.....
48. I really like swimming because it helps me keep fit.
.....
49. The Olympics Games are held once every four years.
.....
50. The children are playing tug of war.
.....

ĐỀ SỐ 40

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|------------|--------------|
| 1. A. opens | B. gets | C. likes | D. speaks |
| 2. A. lunch | B. watch | C. teacher | D. architect |
| 3. A. city | B. family | C. fifteen | D. like |

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

4. A. Market B. Memorial C. Park D. Suburb
 5. A. Boring B. Exciting C. Convenient D. Interesting

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. How many times _____ there so far? A few times.
 A. have you been B. would you be C. were you D. had you been
7. It's at least a month since _____ Tom.
 A. I last seen B. I last see
 C. I have last seen D. I last saw
8. He goes to school _____ five o'clock _____ the morning.
 A. on/in B. for/at C. in/on D. at/in
9. Mai _____ dressed at six thirty every morning.
 A. does B. brushes C. gets D. lives
10. There is nothing in the refrigerator. Let's _____ to the market.
 A. go B. going C. goes D. to go
11. That's a good _____! Let's go to the beach.
 A. thinking B. answer C. help D. idea
12. Nga is _____ a play for the school anniversary celebration.
 A. making B. rehearsing C. doing D. practicing
13. Look! They _____ badminton with their friends.
 A. play B. plays C. playing D. are playing
14. What is your _____ subject at school?
 A. nice B. favourite C. liking D. excited
15. This sign says "Stop!" We _____ go straight ahead.
 A. can B. don't can C. must D. must not

IV. Fill each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

16. She has lived in London _____ 1985.
 17. Please hurry up! We have been waiting _____ an hour.
 18. A girl fell _____ the river but fortunately we were able to rescue her.
 19. Suddenly all the lights went _____. We couldn't see a thing.
 20. I looked everywhere _____ the books, but I couldn't find it.

V. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

21. His favourite sport is badminton, although his father will give him a racket for his 13th birthday.

.....

22. Can you say the difference between a sport and a game?

.....

23. In my spare time, I do judo and play a lot of running.

.....

24. I wait here nearly half an hour for my girl-friend Joana; do you think she forgets to come?

.....

25. Mary rests in the garden all day because she is ill.

.....

VI. Put the verbs in brackets in the present perfect or the simple past tense.

26. I (read) _____ that novel again during my last vacation.

27. I (have) _____ a little trouble with my car last week.

28. However, I (have) _____ no trouble with my car since then.

29. I (not see) _____ John for a long time. I (see) _____ him 3 weeks ago.

30. The school bell (ring) _____. We must go now.

VII. Read the passage and choose the best answer (A, B or C) to each statement.

Da Nang is one of the most peaceful cities in Viet Nam with a lot of beautiful beaches. This is a wonderful place for those who love seas and enjoy fresh air. Life here is not so busy as that in Ho Chi Minh City. It is not only a beautiful city but also a safe place to live in. Every evening, after work, you can easily catch the sight of families riding to the beach, leaving their motorbikes. They believe that their vehicles will still be there when they come back. There is no beggar here and the air is fresh. Another good thing is the food. If you love sea food, Da Nang will be the right choice. The food here is very fresh and the price is cheaper than that in Ho Chi Minh City.

31. Da Nang is a good place for sea lovers.

- A. Right B. Wrong C. Doesn't say

32. The life in Da Nang is busier than that in Ho Chi Minh City.

- A. Right B. Wrong C. Doesn't say

33. There are beautiful mountains in Da Nang. A. Right B .
 Wrong C. Doesn't say
34. It is not expensive to buy seafood in Da Nang City.
 A. Right B. Wrong C. Doesn't say
35. Da Nang is not only peaceful but also beautiful.
 A. Right B. Wrong C. Doesn't say

VIII. Read the following passage and choose the item (A, B, C, or D) that best answers each of the questions about it.

My neighborhood is very convenient - it's near the shopping center and the bus station. It is also safe. But those are the only good things about living downtown. It is very noisy - the streets are always full of people! The traffic is terrible, and parking is a big problem! I can never park on my own street. I'd like to live in the suburbs.

36. What does the word 'convenient' in line 1 mean?
 A. close to something B. beautiful
 C. far from other places D. noisy
37. What does the word 'it' in line 2 refer to?
 A. the author's neighborhood B. shopping center
 C. bus station D. suburbs
38. It's easy to _____.
 A. find a place to park B. live in the suburbs
 C. move to another place D. go to the bus station
39. The author _____.
 A. likes to live in the suburbs
 B. thinks that his/ her neighborhood is too quiet
 C. thinks that living in the suburbs is very convenient
 D. feels that his/her neighborhood is not safe
40. Which of the following is true?
 A. The author's neighborhood is inconvenient.
 B. The author doesn't want to move to anywhere.
 C. It's too difficult for the author to find a place to park his/her car.
 D. Living downtown is better than living in the suburbs.

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

41. It started raining an hour ago.
→ It has
42. We haven't visited my grandfather for two months.
→ The last time
43. In Viet Nam, April is hotter than any other months of the year.
→ In Viet Nam, April is
44. Van keeps forgetting his homework.
→ Van is
45. I would like you to help me to put the chairs away.
→ Do you mind?

X. Make questions for the underlined part in each sentence.

46. I went to London in my last vacation.
.....
47. The weather in London was very cloudy and wind.
.....
48. We are having bread and milk for breakfast.
.....
49. There are ten boys and nineteen girls in our class.
.....
50. My brother gets up at a quarter to six.
.....

ĐỀ SỐ 41

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1. A. pray <u>e</u> d | B. divid <u>e</u> d | C. arriv <u>e</u> d | D. seem <u>e</u> d |
| 2. A. invit <u>e</u> | B. prim <u>a</u> ry | C. shrin <u>e</u> | D. riv <u>e</u> r |
| 3. A. encour <u>a</u> ge | B. souven <u>i</u> r | C. enoug <u>h</u> | D. youn <u>g</u> |

II. Choose the words that is different from the rest in each group.

4. A. cold B. snow C. freezing D. icy
 5. A. reading B. writing C. speaking D. teacher

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. You have to take care of _____ when you are away from home.
 A. you B. your C. yourself D. yours
7. You _____ stay at home when you are sick.
 A. had better B. should C. mustn't D. A and B
8. Can anybody think _____ a way to raise money?
 A. of B. about C. for D. A and B are correct
9. She never flies. She's _____ of heights.
 A. worried B. scared C. interested D. fond
10. She answered me _____ English.
 A. of B. in C. on D. by
11. It took us two hours _____ this test.
 A. do B. to do C. did D. doing
12. Last Sunday we _____ to the movie theater.
 A. went B. go C. are going D. will go
13. Would you like _____ lunch with Mr. John?
 A. have B. has C. having D. to have
14. My father is a _____ driver. He drives _____.
 A. safely-safe B. safe-safe C. safe-safely D. safely-safely
15. On Monday, we have a _____ English test.
 A. forty five-minutes B. forty five-minute
 C. forty five minutes D. forty five minute

IV. Provide the correct form of the words in CAPITAL LETTERS.

16. This dictionary is very _____ for you to learn English. **USE**
 17. I have _____ time to play than my friends. **LITTLE**
 18. Who is the _____ person in the world? **RICH**
 19. His _____ makes him easy to see in the crowd. **HIGH**
 20. He is a famous football _____. **PLAY**

V. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

- 21. There is a few mineral water in the bottle on the table. _____
- 22. She is lazy, but her brother is very lazier. _____
- 23. Playing is more interesting than study. _____
- 24. How about go for a walk on Sunday? _____
- 25. We've learnt to play the piano for 2005. _____

VI. Fill in the blank with: in, on, to, under, behind.

Ex: The book is on the table.

- 26. They are waiting _____ front of the theater.
- 27. The lamp is next _____ the picture.
- 28. The picture is _____ the wall.
- 29. Can you see the cat _____ the picture?
- 30. The child is hiding _____ a tree.

VII. Read the passage and decide which answer A, B, C or D best fits each space.

I live in a small village (31) _____ Henfield - there are about 500 people here. I love it because it is (32) _____ and life is slow and easy. You never (33) _____ queue in shops or banks. The village is clean - people (34) _____ it and don't throw their rubbish in the streets. The air is also (35) _____ because there's not much heavy traffic. It's much more (36) _____ here than in a city. Everyone knows everyone and (37) _____ someone has problem, there are always people who can help. There aren't (38) _____ things I don't like about Henfield. One thing is that there's not much (39) _____ in the evening - we haven't got any cinemas or theaters. Another problem is that people always talk about (40) _____ and everyone knows what everyone else is doing. But I still prefer village life to life in a big city.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------|------------------|
| 31. A. was | B. is | C. called | D. name |
| 32. A. quietly | B. quiet | C. noisy | D. noisily |
| 33. A. had | B. should | C. wait | D. have to |
| 34. A. look after | B. find | C. think | D. look for |
| 35. A. dirty | B. not clean | C. clean | D. dizzy |
| 36. A. friendly | B. unfriendly | C. boring | D. uninteresting |
| 37. A. if | B. and | C. so | D. but |

38. A. much B. a little C. a few D. many
 39. A. doing B. to do C. jobs D. things
 40. A. another B. every one C. each other D. any one

VIII. Read the passage and answer the questions.

Last Sunday, Lan didn't go to school, but she went to her friend's birthday party. She got up early in the morning, went to the shop, and bought some gifts and flowers. Then, she went to her friend's house. At the party, she ate a lot of cakes and drank soft drink. She danced beautifully, sang many songs, and told a lot of interesting stories. All her friends were there too. They played many games such as hide – and – seek, skipping rope and cards. They were very happy and enjoyed themselves a lot. Finally, the party came to an end. They said goodbye to each other and went home late in the evening.

41. Where did Lan go last Sunday?

.....

42. What did she buy for her friend?

.....

43. What did she do at the party?

.....

44. Did they enjoy themselves a lot?

.....

45. When did they go home?

.....

IX: Use the given words to make complete sentences.

46. Could/ tell/ how/ get/ police station/ please?

.....

47. How much/ cost/ mail/ letter/ USA?

.....

48. In/ future/ we/ less work/ more money/ spend.

.....

49. Brother/ engineer/ and/ work/ factory/ suburb/ capital.

.....

50. Eat/ and/ talk/ friends/ be/ most common ways/ relax/ recess/ many countries.

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 42

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

1. A. rain B. contain C. Britain D. main
2. A. camp B. pad C. table D. badminton
3. A. chin B. check C. chaos D. charge

II. Choose the words that is different from the rest in each group.

4. A. near B. opposite C. between D. temple
5. A. beautiful B. bakery C. drugstore D. bookstore

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. _____ she _____ blind man's bluff at the moment?
A. Is – play B. Does – play C. Is – playing D. Do – play
7. Hoa feels sick. She ate too _____ candy last night.
A. few B. much C. many D. lot
8. 'Would you like something to drink?' '_____. I'm thirsty.'
A. Yes, I wouldn't B. No, thanks C. Yes, please D. Certainly not
9. 'Merry Christmas!' '_____'
A. You're so kind B. You're happy, too
C. The same to you D. I'm glad to hear that
10. 'Congratulations to you on winning the first prize.' '_____'
A. You're welcome B. Thanks a lot
C. It's doesn't matter D. It's my pleasure
11. He was busy yesterday and _____ were his brothers.
A. neither B. so C. too D. either
12. 'I passed the TOEFL test, Mom.' '_____'
A. Well done B. All right C. Good luck D. Thank you
13. The souvenir shop is _____ the bookstore and the hotel.
A. opposite B. between C. next to D. behind
14. His English is better than _____
A. me B. my C. I D. mine

15. Listen! _____ to your sister?

- A. Who is going to talk B. Who talks
C. Who does talk D. Who is talking

III. Give the correct form of the verbs in the blank space.

16. Where (be) _____ your brothers?

- They (study) _____ in the library.

17. Minh usually (play) _____ volleyball after school.

Now he (play) _____ volleyball in the sports ground.

18. Children shouldn't (stay) _____ up late.

19. Next Sunday is Nga's birthday. She (invite) _____ some friends for her birthday party.

20. He enjoys (collect) _____ stamps and coins.

IV. Give the correct form of the words in brackets.

21. What's the _____ of learning it by heart? **(Important)**

22. Teenagers like _____ to the latest pop music. **(Listen)**

23. She's a _____ mother. **(Wonder)**

24. I received an _____ to lunch from him. **(Invite)**

25. When she was young, Mrs. Nhung wanted to be an _____. **(Act)**

V. Match the questions in column A with the answers in column B.

A	B
26. Do you like pop music?	a. I read in the library.
27. When does school start?	b. Maths.
28. What is your favourite subject at school?	c. It's very interesting.
29. What do you usually do at break time?	d. Yes, I do.
30. How many students does the school have?	e. We are having a History lesson.
31. What is your school day like?	f. Over 800 students.
32. What are you doing now?	g. Yes, of course.
33. Do you wear your school uniform when you go to school?	h. At 4 o'clock every day.
34. What time do they go home?	i. By bicycle.
35. How do you get to school every day?	j. School starts again next Tuesday.

VI. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

36. I have less books in English than my classmates.

.....

37. How much hours does Lan's father work a week?

.....

38. Nam received a letter of his pen pal 3 days ago.

.....

39. After eat some spinach, he felt terrible.

.....

40. The policeman told her not to driving her car so fast again.

.....

VII. Read and choose the best answer.

Hoa is going on (41) _____ this summer. First, she is going (42) _____ Ha Long Bay, Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum and Hoi An Ancient town (43) _____ five days. She is going to stay (44) _____ her uncle in Ha Noi. (45) _____, she is going to stay in a hotel in Hue for two days. She is going to see the Citadel and Thien Mu Pagoda .

- | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| 41. A. vacation | B. season | C. school | D. house |
| 42. A. visit | B. to visit | C. visits | D. visiting |
| 43. A. on | B. at | C. in | D. for |
| 44. A. with | B. up | C. for | D. after |
| 45. A. and | B. Then | C. Because | D. Finally |

VIII. Rearrange the sentences using the words given.

46. house/is/the market/far/to/from/how/it/Trang's?

.....

47. lives/street/ grandparents/he/ Hoang Quoc Viet /his /on/ with.

.....

48. many /old /students/ my /have/ doesn't/ class.

.....

49. Mrs. /the boy /to/ who/ Quyen/ talking /is?

.....

50. /new / Hoa's /small /school/ is.

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 43

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

1. A. improve B. returne C. arrive D. laughe
 2. A. favorite B. find C. outside D. library
 3. A. mind B. kind C. bid D. kite

II. Choose the words that is different from the rest in each group.

4. A. coughing B. sneezing C. bleeding D. toe
 5. A. measurement B. weight C. temperature D. take

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. Soccer is the _____ popular game in the world.
 A. most B. best C. good D. well
7. Pop music is the short _____ of "popular music".
 A. form B. from C. word D. of
8. She soon _____ the busy city traffic.
 A. use to B. uses to C. used to D. got used to
9. 'What a wonderful picture!' ' _____ ' .
 A. I'm glad to say that B. It's nice of you to say so
 C. You don't need to say so D. Of course, I don't think so
10. I would like _____ some fruit and vegetables.
 A. buying B. to buy C. buy D. to buying
11. What about _____ to dinner with me?
 A. come B. to come C. comes D. coming
12. How much is a bowl of noodles? - _____ five thousand five hundred dong.
 A. They are B. It is C. It has D. There is
13. ' _____ ?' 'She is very tall and pretty.'
 A. What does Anne look like B. What does Anne like
 C. How is Anne D. Who does Anne look like
14. They are going to staytheir grandparents in the country.
 A. in B. to C. at D. with

15. 'How long will the meeting last?' ' _____ '

- A. Half past eight
- B. One a month, usually
- C. Since Tuesday, I think so
- D. An hour or so, I expect

IV. Give the correct form of the words in brackets.

- 16. I think it's going to rain. It's _____ . (Cloud)
- 17. The coffee is too _____ for me to drink. (Heat)
- 18. They are _____ to their teacher. (Talk)
- 19. Ba is very strong. He runs _____ than anyone in the class. (Fast)
- 20. I like this website because it is _____ for me. (Use)

V. Complete each of the following sentences with the correct preposition.

- 21. The kitchen is _____ to the bathroom.
- 22. We live _____ a town house.
- 23. Is there a picture _____ the wall?
- 24. There is a ceiling fan _____ the bedroom.
- 25. My town house is _____ the city center.

VI. Find and correct the mistake in each sentence.

26. He isn't very tall so he is kind and friendly.

.....

27. I'm playing football on my team.

.....

28. We are going to Han River to watch the international firework competition, but you can watch it live on TV.

.....

29. She works as a volunteer teacher to a village and everyone loves her.

.....

30. I'm going to the river with my parents watching the firework display.

.....

VII. Choose the word or phrase among A, B, C or D that best fits the blank space in the following passage.

I live in a small village called Northville. There are about 2000 people here. I love the village (31) _____ it is very quiet and life is slow and easy. The village is always clean; people look (32) _____ it with great care. The air is always clean, too.

People are much friendlier here than in a city because everyone (33) _____ the others, and if someone has a problem, there are always people who can help.

There are only a few things that I don't like about Northville. One thing is that we have not got many things to do in the evening; we haven't got (34) _____ cinemas or theaters. The other thing is that people always talk about (35) _____, and everyone knows what everyone is doing. But I still prefer village life to life in a big city.

- | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| 31. A. so | B. although | C. because | D. but |
| 32. A. for | B. at | C. up | D. after |
| 33. A. knows | B. know | C. is knowing | D. knew |
| 34. A. little | B. some | C. any | D. few |
| 35. A. others | B. other | C. another | D. one another |

VIII. Read the letter then answer the question below.

July 2nd

Dear Tim,

Thanks for your letter. I am very glad to hear that you are fine. I am fine, too. It's really interesting to know about vacations of American students.

You are right. We have fewer vacations than American students. Each year, we just have about four vacations. We have a day off for Independent Day on September 2nd, two days off on April 30th and May Day. Our most important vacation is Tet. Tet holiday often lasts for nine or ten days. Our longest vacation is summer vacation. It last for almost three months. We usually spend time with our families. We don't have vacation for Easter, Thanksgiving and Christmas, but we also celebrate them.

Please write and tell me your last summer vacation.

Your friend,

Hoa

36. Do Vietnamese students have more or fewer vacations than American students?

.....

37. How many vacations do Vietnamese students have? What are they?

.....

38. Which vacation is the longest?

.....

39. Which vacation is the most important?

.....

40. How long does Tet holiday last?

.....

IX. Write questions for the underlined part.

41. They are visiting a milk farm on Saturday.

.....

42. I'm going to the judo club with my brother.

.....

43. I'm not going to your party because I visit my grandparents.

.....

44. We're working on our school project.

.....

45. She understands things very quickly and easily.

.....

X. Complete the second sentence so that it has the same meaning to the first.

46. Our school has forty-two classrooms.

→ There

47. The bakery is to the left of my house.

→ My house

48. Mr Minh has a son, Trung.

→ Mr Minh

49. Trang is riding her bike to school.

→ Trang is going

50. Huyen walks to school every afternoon.

→ Huyen goes

ĐỀ SỐ 44

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 1. A. <u>a</u> nimal | B. <u>pl</u> an | C. <u>tr</u> ash | D. <u>w</u> aste |
| 2. A. <u>s</u> ome | B. <u>f</u> orest | C. <u>sh</u> ort | D. <u>m</u> orning |
| 3. A. <u>w</u> ould | B. <u>w</u> here | C. <u>w</u> ell | D. <u>w</u> ho |

II. Choose the words that is different from the rest in each group.

- | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| 4. A. toilet | B. library | C. kitchen | D. bedroom |
| 5. A. sofa | B. dishwasher | C. cupboard | D. sink |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. Today we learnt _____ to use the new machine.
A. what B. why C. how D. who
7. Chocolate is not good _____ your teeth.
A. at B. for C. on D. with
8. “_____ do you go to the dentist?” “Twice a year.”
A. How many B. How often C. When D. What
9. “I have a toothache.” - “_____”
A. Let’s go and see a doctor. B. Why don’t you see a dentist?
C. How about filling your tooth? D. No problem.
10. May I have _____ sugar?
A. one B. any C. some D. a
11. His idea is quite different ___ mine.
A. with B. of C. from D. on
12. Students have two ___ each day.
A. 20- minute break B. 20-minutes break
C. 20-minute breaks D. 20-minutes breaks
13. Would you like ___ to music?
A. listening B. to listen C. listen D. listens
14. ___ don’t you come to my house? – OK. Let’s go
A. Why B. Let’s C. when D. What
15. Tam enjoys ___ soccer.
A. playing B. to play C. plays D. play

IV. Fill in the blanks with in, on, at, behind, in front of, from ... to.

Ex: I play games in the afternoon.

16. They often go swimming _____ Sunday.
17. The meeting will last _____ 7 a.m _____ 5 p.m.
18. She will be 13 _____ her next birthday.
19. We are playing chess _____ the moment.
20. It’s often rain _____ July.

V. Give the correct form or tense of the verbs in the brackets.

21. At the moment we (sit) _____ in a café. We (wait) _____ for the museum to open, so I (write) _____ some postcards.
22. Boys like (play) _____ marbles or catch while girls enjoy (skip) _____ rope or chatting.
23. (you/ go) _____ abroad for your holiday? - Well, I (get) _____ a holiday job. I'm going to an agent's on Saturday (find out) _____ about it.
24. What (you/ do) _____ now?
- I (unload) _____ the vegetables.
25. (Nam/ work) _____ in the garden at the moment?

VI. Find and correct the mistakes.

26. There are two benches in my room.
.....
27. Mr Hien isn't live in a house in the country.
.....
28. The Browns are traveling to Ho Chi Minh City in train.
.....
29. There aren't a trees to the left of Lan's house.
.....
30. That's my sister over there. She stands near the window
.....

VII. Complete the text with the words in the box.

she's	fair	long	athlete	British
arms	plays	eyes	swimmer	legs

Vicky Gates is a professional football player. She has (31) _____, (32) _____ hair and blues eyes. She has long legs and very strong (33) _____. Vicky is American.

Anita Mather is a professional sportswoman. She (34) _____ basketball. She has very long (35) _____ and (36) _____ very tall.

Joana Smith is an international (37) _____. She has short, fair hair and green eyes. She's short but she has very big shoulders. She's (38) _____.

Jo Kelly is an (39) _____. She has long, dark hair and blue (40) _____. She has very long legs. Jo is from Nigeria.

VIII. Finish the second sentence so that it has the same meaning as the first.

Ex: There are twenty classes in our school.

→ Our school **has twenty classes.**

41. A year has twelve months.

→ There are

42. Lan is more intelligent than her sister.

→ Lan's sister isn't

43. He looks after the sick people.

→ He takes

44. Do you enjoy listening to music?

→ Are you interested.....?

45. What is your mother's job?

→ What does

IX. Rearrange the sentences.

46. goes/ bus/ Hoang /day/ work/ Mr. /every/ to/ by.

.....

47. new /from/ one /is /house /his/ how /different /Minh's/ old?

.....

48. because/ children/ is /she /Mrs.Diep /misses/ unhappy/ her.

.....

49. house/ a/ Minh/ lake/ a/ lives/ in/ near.

.....

50. yard/ front/ school/There/ big/ of/ is/ our/ in/ a.

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 45

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

1. A. shoullder B. account C. housework D. round
2. A. applicution B. communt C. curluy D. citiuzen
3. A. mathu B. monuth C. bouth D. withu

II. Find the word which is not the same with the others in a group.

4. A. late B. easy C. homework D. long
5. A. summer B. holiday C. spring D. fall

III. Choose the best answer.

6. How many windows _____ in your class?
A. are there B. there are C. there isn't D. there aren't
7. _____ meadows on the way.
A. There is B. There are C. There has D. There have
8. Go and _____ a bath!
A. wash B. make C. do D. have
9. How _____ money do you want?
A. many B. much C. little D. a lot of
10. _____ they work? - They work in a big hospital.
A. Who B. When C. What D. Where
11. Please _____ the milk carefully. I don't want it to boil over.
A. see B. watch C. look at D. notice
12. "Was he disappointed?" - "Yes, he found the movie _____"
A. boring B. boringly C. bores D. bored
13. _____ 20 September, 1529, five small ships set sail from Spain.
A. At B. In C. On D. By
14. Every student in those five rooms must bring _____ own books to class.
A. one's B. someone's C. their D. his
15. "Was the competition a success?" - "Yes, _____ people took part in it than usual."
A. more B. fewer C. less D. many

IV. Provide the correct form of the words in capital letters to complete the sentences.

16. What a _____ dress! Did you make it yourself?
 17. The shops have goods for sale at _____ price.
 18. The teacher gives us so many _____.
 19. Yesterday we spent a _____ afternoon by the river.
 20. You shouldn't eat chocolate before _____ to bed.

LOVE
ATTRACT
ASSIGN
PEACE
GO

V. Fill in the blank with a suitable preposition.

21. Hoa's father works _____ the farm _____ the countryside.
 22. A nurse take care _____ sick people.
 23. The books are _____ the bookshelf.
 24. His house is next _____ my house.
 25. John lives _____ America.

VI. Each sentence has a mistake. Find and correct it.

26. One of my brothers have two eggs and some bread for breakfast.

27. Our teacher gives us much homeworks today.

28. My family is traveling to Ho Chi Minh City by a bus at present.

29. Most people doesn't go to work on Sunday.

30. Our classroom is on the two floor.

VII. Choose the word (A, B, C, or D) that best fits each of the blank spaces.

James: Excuse (31) _____, I'm your new (32) _____, Jack. I just moved in.

Mrs. Jones: Oh. Yes?

James: I'm looking for a grocery store. Are there (33) _____ around here?

Mrs. Jones: Yes, there are some (34) _____ Pine Street.

James: OK. And is there a Laundromat near here?

Mrs. Jones: Well, I think there's one across from the shopping center.

James: (35) _____

Mrs. Jones: By the way, there's a barber shop in the shopping center, too.

James: A barber shop?

Laundromat (n): *hiệu giặt tự động*

barber shop (n): *hiệu cắt tóc*

- | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 31. A. I | B. me | C. my | D. myself |
| 32. A. neighbor | B. neighborhood | C. next-door | D. newcomer |
| 33. A. any | B. anywhere | C. some | D. somewhere |
| 34. A. of | B. at | C. on | D. beside |
| 35. A. You're welcome. | B. Thank you. | C. Excuse me. | D. Never mind. |

VIII. Read the passage, and then answer the questions.

Lan goes to Nha Trang with her family on holiday now. She stays at a hotel on the side of the beach. In the early morning, she goes to the sea and swims for an hour. Then she has breakfast in a canteen on the beach to enjoy fresh air in the morning. In the afternoon, she takes some photos of the sights. She is staying in Nha Trang for four days and takes of a lot of nice photos. She is buying some postcards and souvenirs for her friends. It is an enjoyable holiday because she has a lot of fun.

36. Where does Lan go on holiday now? -----
37. What does she do in the early morning? -----
38. What does she do in the afternoon? -----
39. How long is she staying in Nha Trang? -----
40. Why is her holiday enjoyable? -----

IX. Rearrange the words and phrases to make meaningful sentences.

41. an/ pagoda/ village/ go/ old/ my/ has.
.....
42. railway-station/ not/ small/ a/ that/ town/ has/ got.
.....
43. one/ Mr. and Mrs. Brown/ only/ have/ car/ got.
.....
44. building/ school/ new/ has got/ my/ a.
.....
45. many/ got/ city/ lakes/ that/ has/ beautiful.
.....

X. Make questions with the underlined words.

46. Our school year starts on September 5th.

.....

47. Summer vacation lasts for three months.

.....

48. The longest vacation is summer vacation.

.....

49. I usually visit my grandparents during my vacation.

.....

50. My mother works eight hours a day.

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 46**I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.**

- | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1. A. <u>enough</u> | B. <u>account</u> | C. <u>ground</u> | D. <u>outline</u> |
| 2. A. <u>phones</u> | B. <u>calls</u> | C. <u>cooks</u> | D. <u>climbs</u> |
| 3. A. <u>can</u> | B. <u>cell</u> | C. <u>call</u> | D. <u>cold</u> |

II. Choose the word that has a different stressed syllables from the others of each group.

- | | | | |
|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| 4. A. where | B. what | C. this | D. how |
| 5. A. desk | B. table | C. classroom | D. board |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. _____ tonight? - Nothing.
- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| A. What are you doing | B. What do you do |
| C. What are you going to do | D. Both a and b |
7. We need _____ water.
- | | | | |
|---------|----------|----------|--------|
| A. blue | B. fresh | C. green | D. red |
|---------|----------|----------|--------|
8. _____ are you going to stay with? - My sister and my brother.
- | | | | |
|--------|----------|--------|-------------|
| A. Who | B. Where | C. How | D. How long |
|--------|----------|--------|-------------|

9. Do you prefer films _____ plays?
 A. to B. better than C. more than D. instead of
10. I am _____ that you and your family are well.
 A. pleasant B. pleasing C. pleased D. with pleasure
11. She has more _____ than me.
 A. a day B. a day off C. day offs D. days off
12. These apples aren't ripe. They are _____.
 A. red B. green C. blue D. brown
13. Peter can drive a car and _____ his sister Mary.
 A. too can B. can also C. so can D. can so
14. A balanced diet means we eat a variety of food without eating _____ of anything.
 A. more B. too much C. a little D. little
15. Soccer is the _____ popular game in the world.
 A. best B. most C. good D. well

IV. Put the verbs in the brackets into correct tense or form.

16. Janet usually _____ the bus to school every day. **(take)**
17. Don't make so much noise. We _____ now. **(work)**
18. I _____ the football match on TV last night. **(not watch)**
19. They _____ English for seven years up to now. **(study)**
20. If we keep our environment cleaner, we _____ a happier and healthier life. **(live)**

V. Supply the correct form of the word in brackets.

21. What is the (deep) _____ of this river?
22. The (library) _____ can help you find books easily.
23. Football is one of the popular after – school (active) _____
24. She needs to (wide) _____ her knowledge.
25. Mr. Quang spent his (child) _____ in Cambodia.

VI. Find the incorrect words in each sentence and correct them.

26. Mr. Lam works in the garden now.
-

27. My brother often travels to work by a bus.

.....

28. He go fast so he can reach on time.

.....

29. She is long black hair and a round face.

.....

30. How many books there are on the shelf?

.....

VII. Fill in the blank of the following passage with ONE suitable word:

course	little	season	the	feel
one	much	but	more	for

Do you want to be fitter and healthier? Would you like to look younger? Do you want to feel (31) _____ relaxed? Then try a few days at a health farm. Health farms are becoming (32) _____ of the most popular places (33) _____ a short break. I went to Henley Manor for a weekend. It's (34) _____ largest health farm in the country (35) _____ it isn't the most expensive. After two days of exercise and massage, I (36) _____ ten times better. But the best thing for me was the food. It was very healthy, of (37) _____, but it was excellent, too! If you are looking for something a (38) _____ cheaper, try a winter break. Winter is the darkest and the coldest (39) _____ of the year, and it can also be the worst time for your body. We all eat too (40) _____ and we don't take enough exercise. A lot of health farms offer lower prices Monday to Friday from November to March.

VIII. Rewrite the following sentence in such another way which has the same meaning with the first sentence.

41. We have never tasted fish and chips before.

→ It's

42. Would you like to join us on our trip to Tam Dao Mountain?

→ Why?

43. I last saw Peter five months ago.

→ I haven't

44. My father spent two hours finishing his work yesterday afternoon.

→ It took

45. Your class has fewer students than my class.

→ My class

IX. Write the full sentences. Use the words given.

46. people/ your / city/ friendly/ and/ open/ than / many / other/ place.

.....

47. one/ thing/ not like/ new neighbourhood/ that/ it/ very/ noisy.

.....

48. weather / here/ hot/ and/ dry/ than/ your/ country?

.....

49. One / good/ things/ live/ neighbourhood/ that/ food/ cheap.

.....

50. There/ be/ many/ new/ shop/ near/ here/ so streets/ busy/ day.

.....

ĐỀ SỐ 47

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. A. <u>st</u> udent | B. <u>b</u> us | C. <u>d</u> uty | D. <u>u</u> niform |
| 2. A. <u>m</u> achine | B. <u>ch</u> eat | C. <u>te</u> acher | D. <u>ch</u> ild |
| 3. A. <u>ex</u> ist | B. <u>f</u> ix | C. <u>f</u> amily | D. <u>exc</u> ited |

II. Choose the word that is different from the rest in each group by circling A, B, C or D

- | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| 4. A. tablet | B. chocolate | C. medicine | D. pill |
| 5. A. virus | B. flu | C. headache | D. stomachache |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. ‘ _____?’ ‘Well, I’d like to see that dress.’
- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. May I help you | B. What would you like |
| C. Do you want anything | D. What do you want to do |
7. ‘ _____?’ ‘She’s much better, thank you.’
- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| A. What’s your mother | B. What’s your mother like |
| C. How’s your mother | D. What is your mother getting on |

VI. The sentences below have four underlined words or phrases A, B, C or D. Identify an error in each sentence and correct it.

26. They listened to me careful but they didn't let me go with them
 A B C D

27. When I was having dinner, one friend of mine was coming to see me.
 A B C D

28. My parents always think that I am not enough old to ride to school alone.
 A B C D

29. How do you go to see the dentist? Once or twice a month.
 A B C D

30. How long are you going to staying in Vietnam?
 A B C D

VII. Fill each blank with ONE suitable word to complete the passage.

Dear Nam,

I am visiting Ha Long Bay with my family (31) _____ June 12th to 20th.
 (32) _____ you have a double room with a shower for these days? How (33)
 _____ is the room? We would like (34) _____ room facing the sea
 if it is possible. We (35) _____ eat meat but we (36) _____ all other
 kinds of food. We are arriving (37) _____ Ha Long Bay (38) _____
 about six o'clock on Monday evening. We plan to leave the hotel (39) _____
 Sunday morning.

I (40) _____ forward to hearing from you soon.

Love,

Tuan

VIII. Read the following passage then chose the correct answer by circling its corresponding letter A, B, C or D.

My school library is in a very large building. There are enough chairs and desk for hundreds of students. There are three librarians in the library. **They** are always ready to help students to find books. There are a lot of large bookshelves. On the shelves are books of various subjects and newspaper and magazines. There are also reference books and dictionaries for different languages. The library opens at ten past seven in the morning and closes at four in the afternoon. It opens from Monday through Friday.

41. What is the writer mainly talking about in the passage above?

A. His/Her school library

B. His/Her school

C. His/Her books

D. His/Her favorite subjects

42. How are the librarians in the library?
 A. hard-working B. lazy C. helpful D. beautiful
43. How many days a week does the library open?
 A. 4 days B. 5 days C. 6 days D. 7 days
44. According to the passage, which of the following statement is **not** true.
 A. There are a lot of books in the library.
 B. The school library is very large.
 C. Hundreds of students go to the library to read books.
 D. There are no books for different languages.
45. What does the pronoun "**They**" in the fourth sentence of the passage mean?
 A. Magazines B. Reference books C. Librarians D. Newspapers

IX. Rewrite the following sentence in such another way which has the same meaning with the first sentence.

46. Do you like playing football?
 → Are you
47. Our house is older than any other house in the living center.
 → Our house
48. We have a two - month summer vacation.
 → Our summer vacation lasts
49. Please tell me something about your neighborhood?
 → Can you
50. What is the length of the Great Wall?
 → How

ĐỀ SỐ 48

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

1. A. family B. can C. graduate D. party
 2. A. pleaseure B. please C. easy D. leave
 3. A. expensive B. event C. essay D. except

II. Find which word does not belong to each group.

4. A. reporter B. collector C. gardener D. newspaper
 5. A. stamp B. album C. collector D. mountain

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. _____ a beautiful holiday!
 A. It B. What C. How D. Which
7. How are you getting on at school, Mai? - _____
 A. That's all right B. You are welcome
 C. Very well, thanks. D. Not at all
8. 'I am very glad to see you again after a long summer holiday'. ' _____'
 A. I do, too. B. So am I C. Neither am I D. so do I
9. My father takes care _____ sick children.
 A. of B. on C. about D. with
10. - Is Singapore rather crowded?
 - No, there are _____ people than in Hong Kong.
 A. more B. a lot C. less D. fewer
11. He writes articles for a newspaper. He is _____
 A. a journalist B. a teacher C. a musician D. farmer
12. Red is my _____ color.
 A. interesting B. beautiful C. favorite D. main
13. Students have two _____ each day.
 A. 20-minutes breaks B. 20-minute break
 C. 20-minute breakes D. 20-minute breaks

14. _____ he liked chocolate, he tried not to eat it.
A. As B. Though C. Since D. Despite
15. “_____ cleans our room this afternoon?” - “Quynh, Duong and Linh”
A. Who B. When C. Where D. What

IV. Supply the correct form of the words in CAPITAL letters.

16. When being a child, she received a good _____. (EDUCATE)
17. Walking is a fun, easy and _____ activity. (EXPENSIVE)
18. A balanced diet alone is not enough for a healthy _____. (LIFE)
19. That woman is very pleasant, but her younger sister is a little _____. (FRIEND)
20. Jane likes to wear _____ clothes. (COLOUR)

V. Fill in each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

21. We drive on the left-hand side _____ the road in Britain.
22. Halloween is celebrated _____ the United States _____ October 31st.
23. He is very fond _____ good food.
24. He married _____ the age of 28.
25. I'm interested _____ basketball but I'm not very good _____ playing it.

VI. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

26. Janet and Betty plays tennis every afternoon with Jack and me.
A B C D
27. Nam looks very angrily because his friends say no words.
A B C D
28. The children are very boring and they don't know what to do.
A B C D
29. What is he often do when it's hot?
A B C D
30. How much rooms are there in the new house?
A B C D

VII. Read and circle the best option A, B, C or D to complete the passage.

One of the first novels in the history of literature (31) _____ written in England in 1719. It was Robinson Crusoe by Daniel Defoe. Daniel Defoe was born (32) _____ London in the family of a rich man. When Daniel was a schoolboy, he began to write stories. After (33) _____ school, he worked in his father's shop

and (34) _____ articles for newspapers. Defoe visited many countries and met many people. That helped him (35) _____ in his writings.

In 1719, when Defoe was sixty years old, he wrote the novel Robinson Crusoe which (36) _____ him famous. Defoe used in his book a true story about a sailor who (37) _____ on an island for four years. Robinson Crusoe in Defoe's novel lived on an island for twenty- eight years. People liked (38) _____ novel in England and in many other countries, Daniel Defoe wrote other books. (39) _____; his novel Robinson Crusoe was the (40) _____ famous. Defoe was not a rich man when he died in 1731.

- | | | | |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 31. A. has | B. have | C. was | D. were |
| 32. A. in | B. at | C. on | D. from |
| 33. A. coming | B. going | C. staying | D. leaving |
| 34. A. sold | B. wrote | C. bought | D. read |
| 35. A. few | B. much | C. plenty | D. many |
| 36. A. made | B. did | C. brought | D. let |
| 37. A. visited | B. came | C. went | D. lived |
| 38. A. a | B. an | C. the | D. Ø |
| 39. A. And | B. Because | C. So | D. However |
| 40. A. very | B. much | C. most | D. best |

VIII. Read the passage carefully then write T for true statements and F for false statements.

Hoa and her friends are going to camp for four days in Tam Dao. Vui is going to bring a tent and some food. Lan is going to bring a ball to play volleyball. Ly is going to bring her camera to take some photos. Nga and Mai are going to bring some drinks. They take some orange juice. They don't take iced tea because it's cold. They also take some food. Their favorite food is chicken, lettuces and tomatoes. Vui's mother helped them to arrange food and drink for their camping. They are going to stay in a small hotel. They leave their house at 6 o'clock.

- | | True | False |
|--|-------|-------|
| 41. Hoa and her friends are going to camp for four days. | ----- | ----- |
| 42. Lan is going to bring a basket to play volleyball. | ----- | ----- |
| 43. Nga and Mai don't take iced tea because it's cool. | ----- | ----- |
| 44. Vui's mother helped them to arrange food and drink. | ----- | ----- |
| 45. They go to Tam Dao at 6 o'clock. | ----- | ----- |

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

46. She likes noodles.

→ Her favorite

47. What is the price of these apples?

→ How much

48. Do you have a better refrigerator than this?

→ Is this?

49. Hurry up or you will miss the bus

→ If you don't

50. My father stopped smoking last year.

→ My father hasn't

ĐỀ SỐ 49

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>l</u> isten | B. r <u>i</u> se | C. v <u>a</u> riety | D. <u>l</u> ife |
| 2. A. a <u>ll</u> ow | B. fo <u>ll</u> ow | C. pi <u>ll</u> ow | D. b <u>l</u> ow |
| 3. A. ma <u>ch</u> ine | B. me <u>ch</u> anic | C. s <u>ch</u> ool | D. <u>ch</u> aracter |

II. Find which word does not belong to each group.

- | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|
| 4. A. skating | B. climbing | C. gardening | D. horse-riding |
| 5. A. hate | B. enjoy | C. love | D. like |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. She works very _____.
- | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|---------|------------|
| A. hardly | B. studiously | C. lazy | D. careful |
|-----------|---------------|---------|------------|
7. These vegetables don't taste _____ to us.
- | | | | |
|---------|------------|----------|----------------|
| A. well | B. freshly | C. fresh | D. deliciously |
|---------|------------|----------|----------------|
8. I'm pleased that you and your family are _____.
- | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| A. good | B. well | C. best | D. better |
|---------|---------|---------|-----------|

9. The letter is _____ French and I don't speak a word of French. Can you help me?
 A. in B. with C. by D. on
10. You should pay more _____ in class.
 A. part B. care C. notice D. attention
11. 'May I use your phone?' 'Certainly. _____'
 A. Hold on, please B. It doesn't matter
 C. Here you are D. You're welcome
12. 'Would you like to have tea with us?' '_____
 A. Yes, I'd love to B. Yes, I Would
 C. That's a good idea D. I think so
13. '_____' 'I'm going to make a table.'
 A. Why is this wood B. What's this wood for
 C. How is this wood used D. Whose is this wood
14. When I came to visit her last night, she _____ a bath.
 A. had B. was having C. were having D. is having
15. The boys hurt _____ when they climbed down the tree.
 A. one another B. each other C. himself D. themselves

IV. Insert the correct form of the words in brackets.

16. I never forget his _____ to me **(Kind)**
17. Would you please give me some _____ about the train, please? **(Inform)**
18. English is an _____ and important subject. **(Interest)**
19. There are many kinds of _____ for young people. **(Entertain)**
20. I don't know the _____ of this street. **(Long)**

V. Fill in each gap of the following sentences with a suitable preposition.

21. I'm returning _____ Spain at the end of the month.
22. We can only get to the camp _____ foot.
23. I'm very bad _____ mathematics.
24. I prefer coffee _____ tea.
25. Could I speak _____ Tom please?

VI. Put the verbs in the brackets into correct tense or form:

26. When I was a child, I used (dream) _____ of being an astronaut.
 27. I'm terribly nervous. I'm not used (speak) _____ to a large audience.
 28. It took us ages to get used (live) _____ in an apartment house.
 29. Lots of trains used (stop) _____ here, but not many do now.
 30. Didn't Nick use (work) _____ on a building site?

VII. Each of the following sentences has one mistake. Identify and correct the mistakes.

31. I'm very thirsty. I like some apple juice.
 A B C D
32. How many children does your sister has?
 A B C D
33. What is the higher mountain in the world?
 A B C D
34. I wish my mother gives me presents more often.
 A B C D
35. The teacher was pleasing with the result of your examination.
 A B C D

VIII. Read and circle the best option A, B, C or D to complete the passage.

Children in Vietnam go to school when (36) _____ are 6 years old. From 6 to 11 they are in primary schools. From 11 to 17 boys and girls in Vietnam go to secondary schools. In secondary schools they have a lot of (37) _____. They learn (38) _____ lots of different things. In Vietnam, children (39) _____ go to school on Sunday. They like to stay at school all day. They love to have lunch with their friends. (40) _____ day at school is a happy day for them.

- | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 36. A. he | B. they | C. you | D. we |
| 37. A. class | B. studying | C. subjects | D. subject |
| 38. A. about | B. to | C. by | D. from |
| 39. A. often | B. always | C. usually | D. never |
| 40. A. each | B. a | C. other | D. others |

IX. Read the passage and answer the questions.

Frank is now the head of a very large business company, but as a boy he used to work in a small shop. It was his job to repair bicycles and at the time he used to work fourteen hours a day. He saved money for years and in 1938 he bought a small workshop of his

own. During the war, Frank used to make spare part for planes. At that time he had two helpers. By the end of the war, the small workshop had become a large factory which employed seven hundred and twenty-eight people. Frank smiled when he remembered his hard early years and the long road to success.

41. Where did Frank use to work when he was a boy?

→

42. Did he use to work forty hours a day?

→

43. When did he buy his own workshop?

→

44. What did he use to do during the war?

→

45. How many workers were there in Frank's factory at the end of the war?

→

X. Rewrite the following sentences so that they have the same meaning as the sentences printed before them. You are not allowed to write more than five words. Use the word given in the brackets.

46. Sally is the cleverest student in the class. **(than)**

→ Nobody in the class

47. The exam was more difficult than we thought at first. **(easy)**

→ The exam was not at first.

48. Ha had a toothache yesterday. I had a toothache yesterday. **(so)**

→ Ha had we.

49. Do you have a better motorbike than this? **(the)**

→ Is you have?

50. We didn't go on our picnic yesterday because of the bad weather. **(because)**

→ We didn't go on our picnic yesterday bad.

ĐỀ SỐ 50

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others by circling A, B, C, or D.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. A. together | B. guess | C. regular | D. teenager |
| 2. A. <u>education</u> | B. <u>question</u> | C. <u>collection</u> | D. <u>celebration</u> |
| 3. A. <u>family</u> | B. <u>mechanic</u> | C. <u>animal</u> | D. <u>machine</u> |

II. Find which word does not belong to each group.

- | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| 4. A. unusual | B. favorite | C. popular | D. common |
| 5. A. during | B. running | C. cycling | D. skiing |

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.

6. If he eats all that food, he eats _____.
- A. too much B. too many C. quite much D. quite many
7. I have enough food in the house, so I needn't _____ to the shop tomorrow.
- A. to go B. go C. going D. will go
8. My new shoes don't _____ me very well. They are too big.
- A. suit B. match C. agree D. fit
9. The girl decided to learn _____ a sewing machine.
- A. what to use B. which to use C. how to use D. to use
10. They prefer reading _____ watching TV.
- A. than B. more than C. much than D. to
11. _____ have dinner at my house? - Yes, I'd love to.
- A. Would you like to B. Do you like C. What about D. why don't
12. This river is very _____ for the swimmers.
- A. danger B. dangerous C. dangerously D. in danger
13. 'Excuse me, where is the post office?' '_____'
- A. Let me see C. Twenty minutes walk
- B. About two hundred meters D. Keep straight on for one miles
14. 'Why don't we have a look round the campus?' '_____'
- A. Yes, thanks B. It's my pleasure C. Yes, why not D. Do we
15. Last Sunday we _____ to the movie theater.
- A. went B. go C. are going D. will go

IV. Supply the correct form of the words in CAPITAL letters.

16. The teacher _____ the students to study harder. **COURAGE**
 17. The students of class 7A enjoy _____ activities after school hours. **DIFFER**
 18. Some students are following the _____ to the video room. **LIBRARY**
 19. The post arrives _____ at eight in the morning. **REGULAR**
 20. Do your classes start _____ or later? **EARLY**

V. Put the verbs in the brackets into correct tense or form.

21. She may be late if she (not hurry) _____.
 22. If you are kind to me, I (be) _____ good to you.
 23. If he (give) _____ up smoking, as his doctor orders, he will be soon well again.
 24. You (not pass) _____ your driving test unless you drive more carefully.
 25. He'll be ill if he (not stop) _____ worrying so much.

VI. In each line of the passage, there is a mistake. Find and correct it.

26. He drinks a lot of mineral waters in a day.
 →
27. We shouldn't run or walk careless around the pool edge.
 →
28. Hoa told me that her aunt cutted her hair yesterday.
 →
29. There are a large, modern bathroom and a kitchen in the apartment.
 →
30. Many people think that teachers give students too many homework.
 →

VII. Read and circle the best option A, B, C or D to complete the passage.

I don't usually eat breakfast. I only have (31) _____ of coffee. I don't eat (32) _____ until about eleven o'clock. Then I have a biscuit and a glass of (33) _____. For lunch I usually have a salad. That's (34) _____ about two o'clock. I have (35) _____ at half past six in the afternoon. I'm a vegetarian, so I don't eat (36) _____ or fish. I eat cheese and eggs and things like that. I have a glass of water or fruit (37) _____ with my meal. At the weekend I go to a (38) _____ in the evening. You can (39) _____ vegetarian meals in a (40) _____ restaurants now.

- | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| 31. A. a packet | B. a cup | C. a can | D. a bar |
| 32. A. any | B. some | C. anything | D. something |
| 33. A. peas | B. rice | C. chocolate | D. milk |
| 34. A. at | B. on | C. in | D. of |
| 35. A. breakfast | B. lunch | C. dinner | D. supper |
| 36. A. meat | B. rice | C. vegetables | D. noodles |
| 37. A. water | B. soda | C. juice | D. lemonade |
| 38. A. store | B. restaurant | C. shop | D. apartment |
| 39. A. get | B. getting | C. to get | D. gets |
| 40. A. many | B. much | C. dozen | D. lot of |

VIII. Make question for underlined part.

41. My daughters do aerobics every morning

.....

42. This bar of soap is 8000 dong.

.....

43. Lan is going to live in China.

.....

44. Minh goes swimming with his friends.

.....

45. He has Math on Monday and Thursday.

.....

IX. Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means the same as the sentence printed before.

46. Mr. Cuong plays table tennis well.

→ Mr Cuong is

47. I do my homework in two hours.

→ It takes

48. How wide is the West Lake?

→ What is?

49. Unless he takes these pills, he won't be better.

→ If

50. I have never been to Nha Trang before.....

→ It is the first

ĐÁP ÁN

ĐỀ SỐ 1

- I.** 1. C 2. A 3. A
- II.** 4. D 5. A
- III.** 6. C 7. C 8. B 9. B 10. A 11. B 12. B 13. D 14. A 15. D
- IV.** 16. will go 17. need 18. speak 19. will be 20. buy
- V.** 21. excited → exciting 22. time → times 23. go → to go
24. younger → youngest 25. bỏ long
- VI.** 26. cheaper than 27. better than 28. the most beautiful
29. the coldest 30. more convenient than
- VII.** 31. T 32. F 33. T 34. T 35. F
- VIII.** 36. C 37. B 38. D 39. B 40. D
- IX.** 41. I am interested in watching TV. - I am fond of watching TV.
42. Duong is the best in the class.
43. This is the first time I have ever eaten this kind of food.
44. I'd rather you didn't make any noise.
45. What about going swimming?
- X.** 46. Today Mai isn't wearing her uniform.
47. I am excited about the first day at school.
48. We eat lunch in the school canteen at lunchtime.
49. Tomorrow Hoa will buy flowers for her father's birthday.
50. Nobody in my class is better at Maths than Minh.

ĐỀ SỐ 2

- I.** 1. C 2. C 3. A
- II.** 4. D 5. A
- III.** 6. A 7. A 8. B 9. B 10. B 11. B 12. B 13. D 14. B 15. B
- IV.** 16. at 17. on 18. at 19. off 20. without
- V.** 21. tallest → taller 22. not come → hasn't come
23. height → high 24. play → plays 25. reads → has read
- VI.** 26. wasn't 27. weren't 28. was 29. has read 30. is looking

VII. 31. B 32. A 33. D 34. B 35. A

VIII. 36. It has a population of nearly 800,000 people.

37. The city part on the east bank is more spacious.

38. The city part on the west bank is more crowded.

39. The Han River Bridge is the newest one now.

40. It is one of the most beautiful beaches in the world.

IX. 41. The weather isn't warm enough for us to go out.

42. The film is too boring for us to see.

43. They think that it is not easy to learn English.

44. Milk is her favorite drink.

45. How high is the Mount Everest?

X. 46. They are worried that some people will use robots to do bad things.

47. If people plant more trees in the area, there will be no floods.

48. Hoi An is famous for old houses and buildings and traditional crafts.

49. Have you seen the latest Batman film?

50. He will catch the train to London at 9 o'clock tomorrow.

ĐỀ SỐ 3

I. 1. C 2. A 3. A

II. 4. A 5. D

III. 6. A 7. C 8. A 9. A 10. B 11. B 12. C 13. B 14. D 15. B

IV. 16. couldn't → can't 17. Unless → If 18. leave → to leave

19. will phone → phones 20. will be → are

V. 21. sunny 22. nationality 23. noisy 24. better 25. interesting

VI. 26. was – caught 27. is waiting 28. go

29. will feel 30. to eat

VII. 31. C 32. A 33. B 34. C 35. A

VIII. 36. You can take your old toys to the charity.

37. A local school. 38. Pet shops.

39. A local doctors office. 40. Some supermarkets.

IX. 41. When did the Eiffel Tower first open?

42. What are you going to do tomorrow?

43. How heavy is your sister? - What is the weight of your sister?

44. When did the students have a medical check-up?

45. What would you like to eat?

- X.** 46. They rented an apartment next door to mine.
 47. This is the first time she has seen a shark.
 48. I often wrote letters to my pen pal last year.
 49. They stopped for a short time at my restaurant.
 50. My mother bought the material and made a dress for me.

ĐỀ SỐ 4

- I.** 1. C 2. C
II. 3. D 4. C
III. 5. B 6. C 7. C 8. B 9. A 10. B 11. D 12. B 13. D 14. B
IV. 15. since 16. or 17. but 18. unless 19. so
V. 20. didn't make → haven't made 21. little → a few
 22. a lot of → much 23. bought → were bought 24. builds → will be built
VI. 25. e 26. a 27. b 28. c 29. f 30. d
VII. 31. take – is raining 32. colder and colder
 33. will stay 34. writes 35. don't need
VIII. 36. False 37. True 38. True 39. False 40. True
IX. 41. How often do you go to the zoo? 42. Where can you/we meet at 7.30?
 43. Why do Bob like the comedy? 44. Why is Simon in a lot of pain?
 45. How do you feel after eating that food?
X. 46. It is not very far from Ha Noi to Noi Bai airport.
 47. Turn off all the lights every time you leave the room.
 48. I think skating is more interesting than mountain – climbing.
 49. When I was ten, I began to play football.
 50. In the future, my father will go abroad.

ĐỀ SỐ 5

- I.** 1. C 2. A 3. D
II. 4. B 5. D
III. 6. C 7. C 8. C 9. C 10. B 11. B 12. C 13. A 14. C 15. B
IV. 16. were spending → spent 17. listened → was listening
 18. a → the 19. bỏ more 20. is → was
V. 21. healthy 22. long 23. sickness 24. unpleasant 25. appointment
VI. 26. was having 27. is cooking 28. left
 29. has been 30. has been working / has worked – started

VII. 31. C 32. B 33. B 34. B 35. C

VIII. 36. Ba Be Lake is the largest lake in Viet Nam.

37. It is nearly 250 km from Ha Noi.

38. When you get to the entrance of Ba Be National Park, you have another 16 kilometre drive through the park to arrive at the small village "Pac Ngoi" of Tay Minority.

39. You can visit some caves and the Dau Dang Waterfall.

40. You can also watch the local communities with their daily life.

IX. 41. Susan isn't so/as good at English as Tim.

42. It took us five hours to get to London.

43. He enjoys listening to music.

44. Her younger sister isn't so/as beautiful as her.

45. They have studied English since 2004.

X. 46. How far is it from your house to the mountain?

47. How long does the show last?

48. Why isn't watching too much TV good?

49. What do both parents and their children enjoy?

50. What time did Mr. Cuong do morning exercises yesterday?

ĐỀ SỐ 6

I. 1. C 2. A 3. C

II. 4. A 5. D

III. 6. D 7. A 8. A 9. A 10. B 11. D 12. B 13. B 14. D 15. A

IV. 16. because 17. Although 18. so 19. but 20. and

V. 21. with 22. of 23. from 24. for 25. at

VI. 26. a → an 27. such → so 28. are → is

29. many → much 30. getting → to get

VII. 31. assistant 32. information 33. tasty 34. injuries 35. appearance

VIII. 36. B 37. B 38. D 39. A 40. C

IX. 41. It took me three months to accomplish this task.

42. There are a lot of tables in the café.

43. Tokyo doesn't have as/so many billionaires as New York.

44. Mr. Lam used to live in the country when he was a child.

45. You didn't remember to turn off the T.V last night, did you?

X. 46. What is the Wingless Penguin about?

47. What time did you go to bed last night?

48. Why did she buy that dictionary?

49. How old will she be on her next birthday?
 50. How far is it from your house to the movie theater?

ĐỀ SỐ 7

- I.** 1. A 2. D 3. C
II. 4. D 5. A
III. 6. B 7. A 8. B 9. C 10. D 11. D 12. C 13. C 14. A 15. C
IV. 16. beautiful 17. pollution 18. warmer - hottest 19. teeth 20. once
V. 21. h 22. e 23. g 24. j 25. b 26. i 27. a 28. d 29. f 30. c
VI. 31. C 32. B 33. B 34. D 35. D
VII. 36. Many people who work in London prefer to live outside it.
 37. One advantage of living outside London is that houses are cheaper.
 38. They can enjoy the fresh, clean air of the country.
 39. One can get a little house in the country with a garden of one's own.
 40. One can spend one's free time digging, planting, watering and doing the hundred and one other jobs which are needed in a garden.
VIII. 41. Does your room have a colorful picture?
 42. Nobody in Peter's class is so/as good at English as him.
 43. Why don't we have a picnic in the park on the weekend?
 44. My house is not far from the supermarket.
 45. What is the price of these red notebooks?
IX. 46. What time will the party start in the morning?
 47. Where are Pokemon cartoons made?
 48. What do you like best?
 49. How can TV viewers know about the weather in their regions?
 50. How long did it take Dr Phong to fill Van's tooth?

ĐỀ SỐ 8

- I.** 1. D 2. C 3. D
II. 4. D 5. A
III. 6. D 7. A 8. D 9. A 10. B 11. B 12. D 13. A 14. A 15. A
IV. 16. on 17. for 18. of 19. of - of 20. of
V. 21. wins → won 22. play → playing
 23. because → although 24. cleanest → the cleanest 25. spent → took
VI. 26. nationality 27. disabled 28. funny 29. exciting 30. colourful

VII. 31. C 32. A 33. C 34. D 35. A

VIII. 36. Twenty percent of fresh water. 37. Yes, it does.
38. It is about 6,400 km long. 39. The Nile River in Africa.
40. More than 200 tributaries.

IX. 41. How many people attended Burning Man in 2010?

42. When is the Animals programme on?

43. Who/Whom did you send these letters to?

44. How much are your shoes?

What is the price of your shoes?

How much do your shoes cost?

45. How big is his house?

X. 46. Most people in Tokyo travel to work by train.

47. I have been to Sa Pa many times with my family.

48. I didn't go to school yesterday because I was ill.

49. Nha Trang attracts lots of tourists because it has the most beautiful beaches in Viet Nam.

50. Have you heard the latest news about the flood in Da Nang?

ĐỀ SỐ 9

I. 1. B 2. C 3. D

II. 4. A 5. D

III. 6. B 7. B 8. D 9. A 10. B 11. C 12. B 13. D 14. C 15. C

IV. 16. How tall 17. How often 18. How high 19. How far 20. How heavy
21. How 22. How long 23. How much

V. 24. is coming – has 25. drives 26. go

27. didn't know 28. has been learning

VI. 29. in → at 30. improved → improve

31. although → so 32. many → much 33. am → do

VII. 34. from 35. teaches 36. near 37. empty

38. expensive 39. also 40. cheapest 41. most

VIII. 42. D 43. B 44. D 45. C 46. B

IX. 47. You don't need to finish the work today.

48. This is the first time I have ever read such a romantic story.

49. He'd rather play golf than tennis.

50. It is not easy to speak English fluently.

ĐỀ SỐ 10

- I.** 1. D 2. D 3. A
- II.** 4. D 5. C
- III.** 6. B 7. B 8. B 9. D 10. D 11. C 12. C 13. C 14. C 15. C
- IV.** 16. C 17. C 18. A 19. C 20. B
- V.** 21. lacing → to lace 22. to live → live 23. high → height
24. bỏ it 25. more hard → harder
- VI.** 26. inventor 27. friendly 28. shortage 29. knowledge 30. protection
- VII.** 31. B 32. A 33. D 34. B 35. C
- VIII.** 36. They used stone and mud to build the hotel.
37. There are skylights – windows in the roof to let light in.
38. Because they don't want to damage the environment.
39. You can see lots of local wildlife.
40. A boat trip allows you to see the amazing waterfalls or visit the beautiful caves.
- IX.** 41. What an interesting film!
42. How heavy is your suitcase?
43. I don't know so/as much as she does.
44. The weather was so good that we went swimming.
45. Facing a lot of people always makes me nervous.
- X.** 46. What can people know from the weather forecast?
47. How long does the game show last?
48. Why do you like Mr. Bean best?
49. How many viewers will watch the EURO football match on TV this evening?
50. What time can we meet in front of theater?

ĐỀ SỐ 11

- I.** 1. C 2. C 3. D
- II.** 4. D 5. D
- III.** 6. D 7. B 8. A 9. C 10. B 11. D 12. C 13. D 14. D 15. A
- IV.** 16. importance 17. helpful 18. vegetarian 19. medical 20. naturally
- V.** 21. to go 22. is explaining 23. to have
24. is raining – stops 25. does it cost
- VI.** 26. million → millions 27. a world → the world 28. are → is
29. two → second 30. fifteen – minutes → fifteen – minute
- VII.** 31. C 32. B 33. A 34. B 35. A

- VIII.** 36. His day usually begins at six thirty.
 37. He goes to school by bus.
 38. It takes him about twenty minutes to get to school.
 39. He sometimes stays late because he has a game of volleyball or works in the library.
 40. No, he doesn't.
- IX.** 41. Why were you absent from his graduation party last Monday?
 42. The exam was not as / so difficult as we thought.
 43. The visitor spoke too quickly for me to understand what he said.
 44. Our area will have a new school next year.
 45. It takes me 10 minutes to walk from my house to school.
- X.** 46. In his free time my father often plays badminton with his friends.
 47. My mother is a teacher. She teaches math at/in a school near my house.
 48. My brother is 17 years old and he is in grade 12.
 49. He loves collecting stamps. He has hundreds of stamps in his collection.
 50. Please write to me soon and tell (me) about your family.

ĐỀ SỐ 12

- I.** 1. C 2. D 3. D
- II.** 4. C 5. D
- III.** 6. D 7. A 8. B 9. B 10. C 11. A 12. B 13. C 14. C 15. A
- IV.** 16. with 17. from 18. by 19. about – of 20. for
- V.** 21. famous 22. height 23. illness 24. appointment 25. well
- VI.** 26. d 27. c 28. e 29. b 30. a
- VII.** 31. bỏ at 32. to play → playing 33. cost → costs
 34. less → fewer 35. bỏ many
- VIII.** 36. D 37. B 38. A 39. B 40. C
- IX.** 41. It will be impossible for them to come on Saturday.
 42. He has a 1500 – page novel.
 43. My brother enjoys walking in the rain.
 44. I don't know as much about it as she does.
 45. Tom wishes he had a computer at home.
- X.** 46. Do you usually watch TV every night?
 47. We should brush our teeth right after meals.
 48. Let's make our school grounds more attractive.
 49. What shall we have for breakfast tomorrow?
 50. What a beautiful dress she has!

ĐỀ SỐ 13

- I.** 1. C 2. B 3. B
- II.** 4. D 5. A
- III.** 6. B 7. D 8. D 9. C 10. B 11. C 12. B 13. A 14. B 15. B
- IV.** 16. sporty 17. favorite 18. interested 19. fatty 20. worried
- V.** 21. to leave 22. watch 23. to go out 24. do 25. wash
- VI.** 26. go → to go 27. usually doesn't → doesn't usually
28. with → by 29. interest → interested 30. get → getting
- VII.** 31. B 32. A 33. C 34. C 35. A
- VIII.** 36. F 37. T 38. F 39. F 40. T
- IX.** 41. The children ought not to stay up late.
42. What is the height of the Big Ben Clock Tower?
43. What is the length of the Mekong River?
44. This is the first time I have seen her at this club.
45. Bill hasn't called me for five days.
- X.** 46. It will be either colder or warmer tomorrow.
47. Lan and Ba don't have a tent, so they never go camping.
48. I have to stay at home so that I can finish all my exercises.
49. Because the book is very interesting, I read it twice.
50. Although the work is very difficult, he can finish it on time.

ĐỀ SỐ 14

- I.** 1. D 2. B 3. A
- II.** 4. C 5. C
- III.** 6. D 7. A 8. B 9. B 10. D 11. C 12. C 13. C 14. D 15. B
- IV.** 16. of 17. about 18. for 19. in 20. in
- V.** 21. useless 22. engineer 23. lovely 24. weight 25. painful
- VI.** 26. to buy 27. wash 28. staying 29. finishing 30. to finish
- VII.** 31. C. than → to 32. B. going → to go 33. D. too → either
34. C. doing → to do 35. A. gives → gave
- VIII.** 36. A 37. A 38. C 39. B 40. D
- IX.** 41. He is 45 years old. 42. He works in England.
43. He leaves home to work at 2.30 in the morning.
44. He drives / goes by car. 45. He teaches French.
- X.** 46. We haven't spoken to each other for a long time.
47. Lan didn't remember her birthday and neither did I.

48. I promise to visit you when I come to Sa Pa.
 49. Mr Ba's car is the biggest in the company.
 50. Students don't need to / needn't wear uniforms today.

ĐỀ SỐ 15

- I.** 1. D 2. D 3. A
II. 4. D 5. B
III. 6. A 7. D 8. C 9. D 10. A 11. B 12. B 13. D 14. D 15. B
IV. 16. to go 17. play 18. telling – to tell
 19. be 20. to get
V. 21. at 22. for 23. for 24. on 25. on
VI. 26. angry – angrily 27. attractive 28. beautifully
 29. difference 30. careful – carefully
VII. 31. A. more → X 32. A. grow → grows
 33. B. careful → carefully 34. C. at → on 35. B. much → many
VIII. 36. popular 37. attract 38. also 39. watch 40. at
IX. 41. How much is the new television? - How much does the new television cost?
 42. How long did the game show last?
 43. Where did Nam put the dictionary?
 44. Who usually gets to work by car?
 45. What has he watched for four hours?
X. 46. I like listening to music in the evenings.
 47. She will not phone me at the weekend.
 48. You will have lots of new friends soon.
 49. Jane is more intelligent than all her sisters.
 50. Would you like to go to the cinema with me?

ĐỀ SỐ 16

- I.** 1. C 2. A 3. A
II. 4. A 5. D
III. 6. B 7. D 8. A 9. C 10. D 11. B 12. A 13. D 14. C 15. B
IV. 16. of 17. from 18. in 19. at 20. of
V. 21. homeworks → homework 22. aren't → don't
 23. stands → is standing 24. a garden big → a big garden
 25. to → for

- VI.** 26. beautifully 27. length 28. friendly 29. funny 30. colorful
- VII.** 31. C 32. B 33. C 34. C 35. B
- VIII.** 36. T 37. F 38. F 39. T 40. F
- IX.** 41. Lan's father drives carefully.
 42. My brother prefers playing soccer to watching TV.
 43. Because of being sick, Nga didn't go to school yesterday.
 44. I like fish and so does my sister.
 45. It is very easy to learn how to use a computer.
- X.** 46. What time does our class start?
 47. How much does this mobile phone cost?
 48. I enjoy listening to music because it helps me relax.
 49. It is very important to protect forests.
 50. Which is the longest river in Vietnam?

ĐỀ SỐ 17

- I.** 1. C 2. A 3. B
- II.** 4. D 5. A
- III.** 6. C 7. A 8. D 9. A 10. B 11. A 12. C 13. B 14. D 15. A
- IV.** 16. employees 17. businesswoman 18. excited
 19. careless 20. better
- V.** 21. is explaining 22. have been 23. returns
 24. inviting 25. was
- VI.** 26. because of → because 27. are → is
 28. students → student 29. are → is 30. rides → is riding
- VII.** 31. A 32. B 33. C 34. A 35. D 36. C 37. B 38. D 39. A 40. B
- VIII.** 41. D 42. A 43. B 44. D 45. C
- IX.** 46. That is Nam's book.
 47. You don't need / have to finish the work today.
 48. Nam is the tallest in our class.
 49. Watching TV is more interesting than reading.
 50. Is this the cheapest computer you have?

ĐỀ SỐ 18

- I.** 1. A 2. B 3. D
- II.** 4. B 5. B

- III.** 6. B 7. C 8. B 9. A 10. D 11. B 12. B 13. A 14. A 15. C
- IV.** 16. at 17. in 18. at 19. about 20. on
- V.** 21. does – do 22. see – are playing 23. to listen
24. reading 25. will give – see
- VI.** 26. have → has 27. gram → grams
28. does your school have → your school has
29. staying → stay 30. Please → a little please
- VII.** 31. live 32. There 33. garden 34. is 35. from
- VIII.** 36. T 37. F 38. T 39. N 40. T
- IX.** 41. Lan received a bike from her parents as a birthday gift / present.
42. I spend about two hours each day doing my homework.
43. Hoa studies hard.
44. An is a dangerous driver.
45. When did you buy this car?
- X.** 46. I don't like eggs, and my brother doesn't, either.
47. What will the weather be like tomorrow?
48. She gets used to heavy traffic in the city.
49. Ha Long Bay is one of the most famous tourist destinations in Vietnam.
50. What a clever girl! She learns to cook dishes quickly.

ĐỀ SỐ 19

- I.** 1. D 2. C 3. B
- II.** 4. D 5. B
- III.** 6. A 7. D 8. B 9. C 10. A 11. D 12. A 13. B 14. B 15. A
- IV.** 16. painful 17. unhealthy 18. height 19. activities 20. musicians
- V.** 21. at 22. with 23. for 24. on 25. in
- VI.** 26. some → any 27. many → much 28. buying → to buy
29. go → will go 30. play games usually → usually play games
- VII.** 31. with 32. from 33. went 34. are 35. ate
36. field 37. left 38. home 39. lot 40. more
- VIII.** 41. Where can I go to buy beef? 42. Who does Lan go to school with?
43. When did they go to the zoo? 44. How much beef would you like?
45. How long has she learnt Math?
- IX.** 46. You'd better not eat too much meat.
47. How long has Mrs Mai worked in this factory?
48. What is the weight of the chicken / the chicken's weight?

49. Because Lan was sick, she didn't go to school yesterday.
 50. The stomachache prevented Mr John from enjoying the meal.

ĐỀ SỐ 20

- I.** 1. D 2. A 3. C
II. 4. C 5. D
III. 6. A 7. D 8. A 9. B 10. B 11. A 12. D 13. C 14. B 15. C
IV. 16. collector 17. alphabetical 18. happiness 19. leaves 20. ninth
V. 21. on – on 22. by 23. in 24. for 25. of
VI. 26. A. does → did not get 27. D. too → either
 28. D. American → America 29. C. goes to see → went to see
 30. B. how explain → how to explain
VII. 31. a 32. no 33. either 34. like 35. In
 36. with 37. are 38. because 39. too 40. There
VIII. 41. D 42. C 43. B 44. B 45. A
IX. 46. How much do these rackets cost?
 47. He isn't interested in getting a good job.
 48. My brother is better at Math than me / I am.
 49. Their father took a taxi to London last Monday.
 50. When is your birthday? / When were you born?

ĐỀ SỐ 21

- I.** 1. A 2. A 3. C
II. 4. C 5. D
III. 6. D 7. B 8. D 9. D 10. A 11. C 12. D 13. A 14. A 15. C
IV. 16. kindness 17. attractive 18. information 19. weigh 20. logically
V. 21. about 22. from – to 23. on 24. in 25. at
VI. 26. didn't go 27. come – will tell 28. have seen
 29. am not going 30. Did ... get
VII. 31. work → works 32. more lazier → lazier 33. kind → kinds
 34. interested → interesting 35. bỏ very
VIII. 36. A 37. C 38. C 39. D 40. A
IX. 41. How often does your brother play video games?
 42. Why do you rarely eat out?
 43. What is her son going to do?

44. How many books are there in the new public library?
 45. Who did Hoa play tennis with last weekend?
 X. 46. Why didn't you go to class last Monday?
 47. Could you please show me the way to post office?
 48. It is good for your health to do morning exercises regularly.
 49. Can the little boy take care of himself when his mother is away?
 50. John wasn't used to driving on the left.

ĐỀ SỐ 22

- I.** 1. B 2. A 3. A
II. 4. D 5. B
III. 6. A 7. A 8. C 9. A 10. C 11. B 12. B 13. D 14. A 15. C
IV. 16. helpful 17. teenagers 18. entertainments
 19. classmate 20. excited
V. 21. in 22. with 23. with 24. to 25. in
VI. 26. E 27. G 28. A 29. D 30. C
VII. 31. C. forget → forgetting 32. B. many → much 33. D. fewer → less
 34. C. to use → by using 35. B. hardly → hard
VIII. 36. It opens 7 days a week.
 37. It is "Midnight Meeting"
 38. It lasts two hours and fifteen minutes.
 39. He has to bring his student card.
 40. It is just five – minute walk.
IX. 41. She didn't go out last night and neither did I.
 42. She can play both the guitar and the piano.
 43. He was tired, but he didn't want to go to bed.
 44. When I came into her room, she was practicing speaking English.
 45. The boy climbed the tree and then he picked some fruit.
X. 46. I am pleased to hear that you and your family are well.
 47. Here is the photo of my family and let me tell you about us.
 48. My father is a mechanic. He works in/for a factory in the suburb.
 49. He works five days a week from Monday to Friday.
 50. He usually goes to work by motorbike in the morning, so he is not free every morning.

ĐỀ SỐ 23

- I.** 1. D 2. B 3. C
- II.** 4. B 5. C
- III.** 6. B 7. C 8. B 9. B 10. C 11. D 12. B 13. D 14. C 15. C
- IV.** 16. overseas 17. homeless 18. truth 19. direction 20. easily
- V.** 21. c 22. d 23. a 24. e 25. f 26. b 27. h 28. g 29. i 30. k
- VI.** 31. D. more long → longer 32. C. very good → very well 33. A. does → looks
34. B. much → many 35. B. playing → play
- VII.** 36. F 37. T 38. T 39. F 40. T
- VIII.** 41. Where is she cooking meal?
42. What would you like?
43. When do you have Math and Literature?
44. What are they going to paint?
45. Who do you wait for everyday?
- IX.** 46. Hoa doesn't live far from / away from her grandparents' house.
47. Unless he studies hard, he will fail the exam.
48. My father has to work despite the hard rain.
49. It took us a whole day to look for these old pictures.
50. Don't forget to write me a letter as soon as you arrive.

ĐỀ SỐ 24

- I.** 1. B 2. B 3. D
- II.** 4. D 5. C
- III.** 6. D 7. C 8. C 9. D 10. B 11. A 12. C 13. C 14. A 15. A
- IV.** 16. going 17. Will you be 18. returns
19. listening 20. decorating / to be decorated
- V.** 21. surprising 22. impossible 23. inventor 24. decision 25. healthy
- VI.** 26. B. to me → for me 27. C. will → would 28. D. on March → in March
29. B. gathering → gather 30. B. hear → hearing
- VII.** 31. T 32. F 33. F 34. F 35. T
- VIII.** 36. D 37. C 38. B 39. D 40. B
- IX.** 41. I haven't made a decision / made up my mind whether to move or not yet.
42. If you don't study hard, you can't pass the exam.
43. In spite of playing well, the team lost.
44. It took two hours to fly from Hanoi to Ho Chi Minh city.
45. They are going to make this beach a clean and beautiful place again.

- X.** 46. My youngest brother doesn't like reading.
 47. Could you show me the way to the nearest park?
 48. Yesterday I was absent from school because I was ill.
 49. Are there a lot of interesting shops in this / the city?
 50. Our library is one of the largest libraries in the city.

ĐỀ SỐ 25

- I.** 1. C 2. C 3. D
II. 4. D 5. A
III. 6. C 7. A 8. B 9. C 10. B 11. C 12. B 13. B 14. D 15. B
IV. 16. is – will rise 17. haven't done 18. travelled
 19. are going to visit 20. play
V. 21. A. collect → collection 22. D. in the radio → on the radio
 23. B. play tennis → playing tennis
 24. C. so → too 25. A. turn in → turn on
VI. 26. vacation 27. fun 28. expensive 29. temple 30. like
 31. types 32. thought 33. shop 34. bought 35. after
VII. 36. The Vietnamese celebrate Tet holiday on the first day of the Lunar New Year.
 37. No, they don't. They make Banh Chung before the festival.
 38. They get together for a reunion dinner on the New Year's Eve.
 39. The young members of the family receive lucky money wrapped in red tiny envelopes.
 40. Yes, they do.
VIII. 41. I'd rather stay at home.
 42. Mr James drives dangerously.
 43. If you don't hurry, you'll be late for the train.
 44. He is the best football player in the group.
 45. What is the weight of the chicken?
IX. 46. Teachers talk to students about putting recycling bins in every class at school.
 47. I will have a super smart TV in my house.
 48. Give last year clothes to charity instead of throwing them away.
 49. Turn the tap off when you brush your teeth or wash the dishes.
 50. If people cycle more, there will be less air pollution.

ĐỀ SỐ 26

- I.** 1. B 2. A 3. D
- II.** 4. B 5. C
- III.** 6. D 7. B 8. B 9. D 10. B 11. B 12. D 13. D 14. C 15. D
- IV.** 16. having 17. to wash 18. to finish 19. to copy 20. to join
- V.** 21. from 22. from 23. to 24. with 25. out – for
- VI.** 26. household 27. activity 28. weight 29. juicy 30. invention
- VII.** 31. me → mine 32. drinking 33. so → as
34. the bus → by bus / on the bus 35. tallest → taller
- VIII.** 36. Because every year, about fifty million people have to go to the doctor because of headache.
37. People can see black dots or bright spots in front of their eyes.
38. Yes, they can.
39. When they work too hard or they are too nervous about something.
40. By changing their diets or their lifestyle or simply by going to bed.
- IX.** 41. My sister drinks less coffee than my brother.
42. Even though our flat is very noisy, we enjoy living in it.
43. Although the weather was bad, they had a wonderful holiday.
44. Spending the weekend in the countryside is very wonderful.
45. The black dress is more expensive than the green dress.
The black dress isn't so cheap as the green dress.
- X.** 46. Although Mrs. Thoa was tired, she helped me with my homework.
47. Since Hoa got a good mark, she was happy.
48. Ha failed her English test, therefore she had to do her test again.
49. I got wet because I forgot my raincoat.
50. It's raining hard, so we can't go out.

ĐỀ SỐ 27

- I.** 1. A 2. C 3. D
- II.** 4. C 5. A
- III.** 6. B 7. A 8. C 9. B 10. C 11. C 12. C 13. A 14. A 15. C
- IV.** 16. to say 17. having 18. to get 19. to keep 20. singing
- V.** 21. of 22. about 23. to 24. for 25. of
- VI.** 26. variety 27. creative 28. mechanic 29. enjoyable 30. communication
- VII.** 31. houseworks → housework 32. three-weeks → three-week
33. travel → travelling 34. much → more 35. colder → coldest

- VIII.** 36. city 37. clean 38. live 39. lots 40. are
41. and 42. for 43. goods 44. sell 45. prices

- IX.** 46. George is interested in collecting coins from foreign countries.
47. The furniture was too expensive for me to buy.
48. What's the matter with this TV?
49. You don't need to finish the work today.
50. He drives more slowly and more carefully than I do.

ĐỀ SỐ 28

- I.** 1. C 2. C 3. A
II. 4. A 5. C
III. 6. C 7. D 8. C 9. A 10. C 11. C 12. B 13. A 14. B 15. B
IV. 16. visit 17. cooking 18. to help 19. to see 20. listening
V. 21. useful 22. flights 23. impatient 24. modernized 25. solution
VI. 26. going → to go 27. Let's → Let 28. are → is
29. more easy → easier 30. working → work
VII. 31. F 32. F 33. T 34. T 35. T 36. F 37. T 38. T 39. T 40. F
VIII. 41. I used to go the cinema at weekends.
42. Peter is not old enough to see the horror film.
43. We'll go out when the rain stops.
44. Because he was sick, he had to stay home.
45. My mother hasn't worked for ten years.
IX. 46. He often has breakfast late.
47. Are you doing the housework at the moment?
48. I don't go to school on weekends.
49. John's girlfriend is wearing a red T-shirt now.
50. Would/Do they like beer or wine?

ĐỀ SỐ 29

- I.** 1. C 2. A 3. B
II. 4. B 5. C
III. 6. B 7. C 8. A 9. B 10. A 11. D 12. C 13. B 14. B 15. D
IV. 16. getting 17. opening 18. coming 19. stay 20. seeing
V. 21. similarity 22. difficulties 23. exciting 24. friendship 25. nearest
VI. 26. on 27. at 28. about 29. to 30. into

- VII.** 31. with → as 32. lived → has lived 33. did they work → have they worked
 34. has → have 35. for → of
- VIII.** 36. F 37. NM 38. T 39. F 40. F
- IX.** 41. They have built the bridge for two months.
 42. He is fond of / interested in planting beautiful flowers.
 43. If you don't try your best, you can't run fast.
 44. Although he is strong, I am not afraid of him.
 45. It was such a beautiful girl that everyone admired her.
- X.** 46. She doesn't have much time to write to her friends.
 47. Hoa's sister is listening to music in her room at the moment.
 48. Mrs Hue's children are eating breakfast in a/the food stall.
 49. Is your brother playing volleyball in the yard now?
 50. The sign says that you can't go in this street.

ĐỀ SỐ 30

- I.** 1. A 2. B 3. B
- II.** 4. D 5. C
- III.** 6. B 7. D 8. C 9. C 10. A 11. C 12. C 13. C 14. C 15. C
- IV.** 16. fluently 17. meeting 18. information 19. famous 20. shopping
- V.** 21. to prepare 22. to go 23. going 24. cry 25. to stay
- VI.** 26. staying → stay 27. were → did
 28. three-weeks → three-week 29. doing – to do 30. to → for
- VII.** 31. B 32. A 33. D 34. C 35. B 36. A 37. D 38. D 39. C 40. D
- VIII.** 41. F 42. F 43. F 44. T 45. T
- IX.** 46. I'm not rich enough to take a space trip.
 47. Although she was tired, she stayed up late to watch the late film on TV.
 48. We haven't met each other for 20 years.
 49. Most children were interested in the book.
 50. It is the first time I have ever read such an interesting book.

ĐỀ SỐ 31

- I.** 1. B 2. B 3. C
- II.** 4. D 5. C
- III.** 6. D 7. B 8. B 9. A 10. C 11. A 12. C 13. B 14. A 15. C
- IV.** 16. Will - be / will visit 17. isn't – is cooking 18. to have
 19. won't go – will stay 20. is leaving / leaves

- V.** 21. an orange small → a small orange 22. in → with
23. any → some 24. much → many 25. tennis play → tennis player
- VI.** 26. B 27. A 28. D 29. B 30. D 31. C 32. B 33. D 34. B 35. D
- VII.** 36. T 37. T 38. F 39. T 40. T
- VIII.** 41. Our summer vacation lasts two months.
42. Will you please take care of the house while we are away?
43. American students have more vacations than Vietnamese ones.
American students don't have so/as many vacations as Vietnamese ones.
44. I spend two hours each day doing my homework.
45. Hoa studies hard.
- IX.** 46. Minh lives with his brother in an apartment in the town.
47. Mrs. Lan and her children are traveling to London by plane.
48. Are there any flowers in your schoolyard?
49. He didn't ride home but went by taxi yesterday.
50. My sister has a bike and she cycles to work everyday.

ĐỀ SỐ 32

- I.** 1. A 2. A 3. D
- II.** 4. D 5. C
- III.** 6. C 7. B 8. D 9. B 10. C 11. A 12. C 13. A 14. C 15. A
- IV.** 16. on 17. at – in 18. in 19. under 20. in
- V.** 21. humorous 22. active 23. unfriendly 24. careful 25. orphanage
- VI.** 26. does your school have → your school has
27. year → years 28. me → my 29. three → third
30. your brother get up → does your brother get up
- VII.** 31. C 32. A 33. D 34. B 35. C
- VIII.** 36. C 37. A 38. B 39. C 40. D
- IX.** 41. She has a ten-year-old daughter.
42. I prefer listening to music to watching TV.
43. Neither do I like candies.
44. The red car is more expensive than the black one.
45. The bathroom has a sink, a tub and a shower.
- X.** 46. Are there many flowers to the right of the museum?
47. What is there next to the photocopy store?
48. My father works in a hospital in the city.
49. How many people are there in Linh's family?
50. My friend doesn't live with his family in Hanoi.

ĐỀ SỐ 33

- I.** 1. B 2. A 3. D
- II.** 4. A 5. A
- III.** 6. B 7. D 8. B 9. B 10. B 11. D 12. C 13. B 14. B 15. B
- IV.** 16. in 17. on 18. at 19. at 20. at – in
- V.** 21. don't → doesn't 22. a → the 23. finished → finish
24. closes → close 25. watch → watching
- VI.** 26. peaceful 27. beautiful 28. friendly 29. sunny 30. actor
- VII.** 31. C 32. D 33. D 34. A 35. A
- VIII.** 36. He sees a big box on the kitchen table.
37. No, it isn't. It is from his mother.
38. It is a dinner with his favorite food.
39. His favorite food is rice, beans and vegetable (vegetable is seafood with lemon, garlic and onions, it is very spicy).
40. He feels very hungry.
- IX.** 41. Your kitchen is bigger than mine.
42. The children enjoyed walking in the rain.
43. My grandmother is too old to work now.
44. The sea was so rough that the children couldn't go swimming.
45. Ba is shorter than Hung.
Ba isn't so/as tall as Hung.
- X.** 46. She hopes that Mary will come to her party tonight.
47. I will finish my report in 2 days.
48. If you don't study hard, you won't pass the final exam.
49. You look tired, so I will bring you something to eat.
50. Would/Could you please give me a lift to the station?

ĐỀ SỐ 34

- I.** 1. D 2. C 3. C
- II.** 4. D 5. D
- III.** 6. C 7. C 8. B 9. C 10. A 11. A 12. C 13. A 14. C 15. D
- IV.** 16. in – in 17. to – in 18. at – on 19. for 20. to
- V.** 21. much → many 22. education funny → funny education
23. go → to go 24. Bỏ Although hoặc bỏ but 25. help → helps
- VI.** 26. j 27. i 28. a 29. b 30. e 31. f 32. c 33. h 34. g 35. d
- VII.** 36. F 37. T 38. T 39. T 40. F

- VIII.** 41. Are there forty students in your class?
 42. That is Mr. Trung's motorbike.
 43. Does your father get to work by bike?
 44. He goes to work at a quarter past seven.
 45. This exercise is too difficult for him to do.
- IX.** 46. What does he usually do at night?
 47. The teacher never loses his temper.
 48. Why are you listening to music so loudly now?
 49. Who will you wait / are you waiting at five o'clock this afternoon?
 50. There are many road signs in our street.

ĐỀ SỐ 35

- I.** 1. A 2. C 3. A
- II.** 4. B 5. D
- III.** 6. B 7. D 8. B 9. C 10. A 11. D 12. B 13. C 14. A 15. C
- IV.** 16. in – on 17. in – in 18. up – to 19. at 20. for
- V.** 21. listens – isn't listening – is looking 22. is – is brushing – brushes
 23. Do your children go 24. Are there 25. doesn't drive – travels
- VI.** 26. have → has 27. finish → finished 28. forget → have forgotten
 29. just graduates → has just graduated 30. am trying → have been trying
- VII.** 31. tourist 32. Many 33. veterans 34. scenery 35. local
- VIII.** 36. He is going to the sports club to play table tennis with Lan and Ba.
 37. He is going to buy some books at the bookstore.
 38. No, he isn't. He's going to go swimming with Thanh and Tan.
 39. He is going to the movie theater.
 40. With his parents and his sister in the evening.
- IX.** 41. What do they sometimes do in the fall?
 42. How is the weather now in London?
 What is the weather like now in London?
 43. How long is the Great Wall of China?
 What is the length of the Great Wall of China?
 44. How does she go to school every day?
 45. Who is the man in the car?
- X.** 46. Linh's parents are proud of him because he always gets good marks.
 47. We are very interested in playing soccer when we live in the countryside.
 48. I haven't talked to my uncle since he bought a new house in the city center.

49. The Browns have just bought a lot of food because they are going to have a party.
50. It is only a small car so there isn't enough room for all of us.

ĐỀ SỐ 36

- I.** 1. D 2. C 3. B
II. 4. D 5. D
III. 6. B 7. D 8. C 9. A 10. D 11. B 12. D 13. C 14. B 15. B
IV. 16. on 17. at 18. on 19. at 20. at
V. 21. year → years 22. goes → go 23. stands → is standing
24. going – go 25. watch → watching
VI. 26. don't go 27. Will the boys wear
28. will burn 29. help – is doing 30. will you do – will visit
VII. 31. C 32. B 33. A 34. B 35. C
VIII. 36. Yes, it is because there is a TV set in nearly every home.
37. About 5 hours a day.
38. Because there is a lot of violence on TV today, the programs are terrible and people don't get any exercise because they only sit and watch TV.
39. It brings news from around the world.
40. You learn many useful things and about life in other countries.
IX. 41. Tom is so slow that he is late for school.
42. The man speaks loudly so that everyone can hear him clearly.
43. That exercise is not so/as easy as this one.
44. It took us two hours to write this letter.
45. It takes me a day to paint this house.
X. 46. We stay in touch by letter.
47. Kate's going to tell her younger sister about the trip to Japan.
48. My younger brother wants to be a teacher of English.
48. What are you going to draw, Helen?
50. There are a lot of cake and sweets in her birthday party.

ĐỀ SỐ 37

- I.** 1. D 2. A 3. C
II. 4. B 5. D
III. 6. C 7. B 8. A 9. D 10. C 11. B 12. A 13. A 14. B 15. B
IV. 16. to 17. at 18. into 19. for 20. next

- V.** 21. palace → palaces 22. eat → eaten 23. third → three
24. interesting → interested 25. an → a
- VI.** 26. height 27. smallest 28. younger 29. quieter 30. best
- VII.** 31. B 32. D 33. B 34. C 35. A
- VIII.** 36. The Apache, Blackfoot and Sioux Indians
37. Because the tops of the mountain here are 4,401 m.
38. It is 4,401 m.
39. It is famous for its hot springs and for its grizzly bears.
40. Yes, it is.
- IX.** 41. It's nearly five years since my brother last saw his best friend.
42. How long have you learned English?
43. New York is the most exciting city in the world.
44. Because Nha Trang has clean and beautiful beaches, it attracts lots of tourists.
45. It's very important to keep the environment clean.
- X.** 46. There are many people in Linh's family house.
47. Our school has three floors and my classroom is on the first floor.
48. Hoa brushes her teeth and gets dressed at six o'clock.
49. Mr Hung is thirty years old and he is a doctor.
50. Hoa has breakfast and goes to school at seven o'clock.

ĐỀ SỐ 38

- I.** 1. B 2. A 3. B
- II.** 4. C 5. A
- III.** 6. B 7. C 8. B 9. B 10. A 11. C 12. B 13. B 14. D 15. B
- IV.** 16. in 17. on 18. on 19. in 20. in front
- V.** 21. play → to play 22. drinking → to drink 23. go → going
24. on → in 25. doesn't → isn't
- VI.** 26. doing 27. will be 28. go 29. is having 30. won't come
- VII.** 31. T 32. T 33. T 34. F 35. F
- VIII.** 36. In 20 years
37. Computers will talk to all the machines in our kitchen.
38. Fridges will have computers in the future.
39. Because you will tell the fridge what you want to eat and the fridge will know what food to buy.
40. A teenager will cycle to your house with your food.

- IX.** 41. It is very interesting to have a vacation abroad.
 42. The water wasn't warm enough for the children to swim in.
 43. My cooking is better than the food here.
 44. The living room isn't so/as dark as the kitchen.
 45. This house belongs to Mr. Ba.
- X.** 46. London has got many famous parks.
 47. Has your city got any museums?
 48. This town has not got any art galleries.
 49. Hue has got many old building and pagodas.
 50. Has your house got a garage?

ĐỀ SỐ 39

- I.** 1. A 2. B 3. C
- II.** 4. D 5. D
- III.** 6. C 7. A 8. C 9. B 10. B 11. C 12. B 13. C 14. B 15. C
- IV.** 16. in 17. at 18. between 19. in – in 20. up
- V.** 21. aren't → don't 22. mans → men 23. rains → is raining
 24. won → didn't win 25. promise → promises
- VI.** 26. will they do – will listen 27. Can your brother swim – swims
 28. is – to sit 29. doesn't do – does 30. is flying – is landing / is going to land
- VII.** 31. A 32. A 33. C 34. B 35. C
- VIII.** 36. F 37. T 38. F 39. T 40. T
- IX.** 41. Sports and games play an important role in children's lives.
 42. Children participate in many after-school activities when school finishes.
 43. Lan can play basketball well.
 44. My brother is a good football player.
 My brother is good at playing football.
 45. Badminton is Mai's favorite sport.
- X.** 46. Where and When did the first Olympic Games take place?
 47. When did Pele begin his career?
 48. Why do you like swimming?
 49. How often are the Olympic Games held?
 50. What are the children doing?

ĐỀ SỐ 40

- I.** 1. A 2. D 3. D
- II.** 4. D 5. C
- III.** 6. A 7. D 8. D 9. C 10. A 11. D 12. B 13. D 14. B 15. D
- IV.** 16. Since 17. for 18. into 19. out 20. for
- V.** 21. although → so 22. say → tell 23. play → do
24. wait → have waited / have been waiting 25. rests → has been resting
- VI.** 26. read 27. had 28. have had 29. haven't seen – saw 30. has rung
- VII.** 31. A 32. B 33. C 34. A 35. A
- VIII.** 36. A 37. A 38. D 39. A 40. C
- IX.** 41. It has been raining for an hour.
42. The last time we saw my grandfather was two months ago.
43. In Vietnam, April is the hottest month of the year.
44. Van is always forgetting his homework.
45. Do you mind helping me to put the chairs away?
- X.** 46. Where did you go in your last vacation?
47. How was the weather in London?
What was the weather like in London?
48. What are you having for breakfast?
49. How many boys and girls are there in your class?
50. What time does your brother get up?

ĐỀ SỐ 41

- I.** 1. B 2. D 3. B
- II.** 4. B 5. D
- III.** 6. C 7. D 8. A 9. B 10. B 11. B 12. A 13. D 14. C 15. B
- IV.** 16. useful 17. less 18. richest 19. height 20. player
- V.** 21. a few → a little 22. very lazier → lazier
23. study → studying 24. go → going 25. for → since
- VI.** 26. in 27. to 28. on 29. in/under 30. behind
- VII.** 31. C 32. B 33. D 34. A 35. C 36. A 37. A 38. D 39. B 40. C
- VIII.** 41. She went to the shop.
42. She bought some gifts and flowers.
43. She ate a lot of cakes and drank soft drink. She danced beautifully, sang many songs, and told a lot of interesting stories.
44. Yes, they did.
45. She went home late in the evening.

- IX.** 46. Could you tell me how to get to the police station please?
 47. How much does it cost to mail a letter to the USA?
 48. In the future, we will have less work and more money to spend.
 49. My brother is an engineer, and he works in a factory in the suburb of the capital.
 50. Eating and talking with friends are the most common ways to relax at recess in many countries.

ĐỀ SỐ 42

- I.** 1. C 2. C 3. C
II. 4. D 5. A
III. 6. C 7. B 8. C 9. C 10. B 11. B 12. A 13. B 14. D 15. D
III. 16. are – are studying 17. plays – is playing 18. stay
 19. is going to invite 20. collecting
IV. 21. importance 22. listening 23. wonderful
 24. invitation 25. actress
V. 26. d 27. j 28. b 29. a 30. f 31. c 32. e 33. g 34. h 35. i
VI. 36. less → fewer 37. much → many 38. of → from
 39. eat → eating 40. driving → drive
VII. 41. A 42. B 43. C 44. A 45. D
VIII. 46. How far is it from Trang's house to the market?
 47. He lives with his grandparents on Hoang Quoc Viet street.
 48. My old class doesn't have many students.
 49. Who is the boy talking to Mrs. Quyen?
 50. Hoa's new school is small.

ĐỀ SỐ 43

- I.** 1. D 2. A 3. C
II. 4. D 5. D
III. 6. A 7. A 8. D 9. B 10. B 11. D 12. B 13. A 14. D 15. D
IV. 16. cloudy 17. hot 18. talking 19. faster 20. useful
V. 21. next 22. in 23. on 24. in 25. in
VI. 26. so → but 27. on → with 28. you → we
 29. to → in 30. watching → to watch
VII. 31. C 32. D 33. A 34. C 35. D

VIII. 36. They have fewer vacations than American students.

37. They just have about four vacations: Independent Day on September 2nd, two days off on April 30th and May Day, Tet, and summer vacation.

38. Summer vacation is the longest.

39. Tet holiday is the most important.

40. It lasts for nine or ten days.

IX. 41. What are they visiting on Saturday?

42. Who are you going to the judo club with? 43. Why aren't you going to my party?

44. What are you working on?

45. How does she understand things?

X. 46. There are forty-two classrooms in our school.

47. My house is to the right of the bakery.

48. Mr. Minh is the father of Trung.

49. Trang is going to school by bike.

50. Huyen goes to school on foot every afternoon.

ĐỀ SỐ 44

I. 1. D 2. A 3. D

II. 4. B 5. A

III. 6. C 7. B 8. B 9. B 10. C 11. C 12. C 13. B 14. A 15. A

IV. 16. on 17. from – to 18. on 19. at 20. in

V. 21. are sitting – are waiting – write 22. playing – skipping

23. are ... going – am getting – to find out

24. are ... doing – am unloading 25. Is ... working

VI. 26. benches → benches

27. isn't → doesn't

28. in → by 29. a → any

30. stands → is standing

VII. 31. long 32. fair 33. arms 34. plays 35. legs

36. she's 37. swimmer 38. British 39. athlete 40. eyes

VIII. 41. There are twelve months in a year.

42. Lan's sister isn't so/as intelligent as her/she is.

43. He takes care of the sick people.

44. Are you interested in listening to music?

45. What does your mother do?

IX. 46. Mr. Hoang goes to work by bus every day.

47. How is Minh's new house different from his old one?

48. Mrs. Diep is unhappy because she misses her children.

49. Minh lives in a house near a lake.

50. There is a big yard in front of our school.

ĐỀ SỐ 45

- I.** 1. A 2. D 3. D
- II.** 4. C 5. B
- III.** 6. A 7. B 8. D 9. B 10. D 11. B 12. A 13. C 14. C 15. A
- IV.** 16. lovely 17. attractive 18. assignments 19. peaceful 20. going
- V.** 21. on – in 22. of 23. on 24. to 25. in
- VI.** 26. have → has 27. homeworks → homework
28. a bus → bus 29. doesn't → don't 30. two → second
- VII.** 31. B 32. A 33. A 34. C 35. B
- VIII.** 36. She goes to Nha Trang.
37. She goes to the sea and swims for an hour.
38. She takes some photos of the sights.
39. For four days.
40. Because she has a lot of fun.
- IX.** 41. My village has an old pagoda.
42. That small town hasn't got a railway – station.
43. Mr and Mrs. Brown have got only one car.
44. My new school has got a building.
45. That city has got many beautiful lakes.
- X.** 46. When/On which date does our school year start?
47. How long does summer vacation last?
48. What vacation is the longest?
49. What do you usually do during your vacation?
50. How many hours a day does your mother work?

ĐỀ SỐ 46

- I.** 1. A 2. C 3. B
- II.** 4. C 5. C
- III.** 6. C 7. B 8. A 9. A 10. C 11. D 12. B 13. C 14. B 15. B
- IV.** 16. takes 17. are working 18. didn't watch 19. have studied 20. will live
- V.** 21. depth 22. librarian 23. activities 24. widen 25. childhood
- VI.** 26. works → is working 27. by → on 28. go → goes
29. is → has 30. there are → are there
- VII.** 31. more 32. one 33. for 34. the 35. but
36. feel 37. course 38. little 39. season 40. much

- VIII.** 41. It's the first time we have ever tasted fish and chips.
 42. Why don't you join us on our trip to Tam Dao Mountain?
 43. I haven't seen Peter for five months.
 44. It took my father two hours to finish his work yesterday afternoon.
 45. My class has more students than your class.
- IX.** 46. People in your city are friendlier and more open than those in many other places.
 47. The one thing I do not like about my new neighbourhood is that it is very noisy.
 48. Is the weather here hotter and drier than the weather in your country?
 49. One of the best things to live in the/this/that neighbourhood is that the food is cheap.
 50. There are many new shops near here, so the streets are busy all day.

ĐỀ SỐ 47

- I.** 1. B 2. A 3. D
- II.** 4. B 5. A
- III.** 6. A 7. C 8. C 9. D 10. D 11. A 12. B 13. D 14. A 15. B
- IV.** 16. famous 17. interesting 18. collecting 19. collection 20. sporty
- V.** 21. won't go 22. watching 23. has worked
 24. built 25. are flying / are going to fly
- VI.** 26. B. careful → carefully 27. C. was coming → came
 28. B. enough old → old enough 29. A. How do → How often do
 30. D. to staying → to stay
- VII.** 31. from 32. Do 33. much 34. a 35. don't
 36. eat 37. in 38. at 39. on 40. look
- VIII.** 41. A 42. C 43. B 44. D 45. C
- IX.** 46. Are you fond of / interested in playing football?
 47. Our house is the oldest one in the living center.
 Our house isn't so new as any other house in the living center.
 48. Our summer vacation lasts two months.
 49. Can you tell me something about your neighborhood?
 50. How long is the Great Wall?

ĐỀ SỐ 48

- I.** 1. D 2. A 3. C
- II.** 4. D 5. D
- III.** 6. B 7. C 8. B 9. A 10. D 11. A 12. C 13. D 14. B 15. A
- IV.** 16. education 17. inexpensive 18. lifestyle
 19. unfriendly 20. colourful

- V.** 21. on 22. in – on 23. of 24. at 25. in – at
- VI.** 26. A. plays → play 27. B. angrily → angry 28. B. boring → bored
29. B. is → does 30. A. much → many
- VII.** 31. C 32. A 33. D 34. B 35. B 36. A 37. D 38. C 39. D 40. C
- VIII.** 41. T 42. F 43. F 44. T 45. T
- IX.** 46. Her favorite food is noodles.
47. How much are these apples?
 How much do these apples cost?
48. Is this the best refrigerator you have?
49. If you don't hurry up, you will miss the bus.
50. My father hasn't smoked for a year.

ĐỀ SỐ 49

- I.** 1. A 2. A 3. A
- II.** 4. C 5. A
- III.** 6. B 7. C 8. B 9. A 10. D 11. C 12. A 13. B 14. B 15. D
- IV.** 16. kindness 17. information 18. interesting 19. entertainment 20. length
- V.** 21. to 22. on 23. at 24. to 25. to
- VI.** 26. to dream 27. to speaking 28. to living 29. to stop 30. to work
- VII.** 31. C. like → would like 32. D. has → have 33. C. higher → highest
34. B. gives → gave 35. C. pleasing → pleased
- VIII.** 36. B 37. C 38. A 39. D 40. A
- IX.** 41. He used to work in a small shop when he was a boy.
42. No, he didn't.
43. In 1938 he bought a small workshop of his own.
44. Frank used to make spare part for planes during the war.
45. There were seven hundred and twenty-eight workers in Frank's factory at the end of the war.
- X.** 46. Nobody in the class is more clever/ cleverer than Sally.
 Nobody in the class is as clever as Sally.
47. The exam was not as/ so easy as we thought at first.
48. Ha had a toothache yesterday and so did I.
49. Is this the best motorbike you have?
50. We didn't go on our picnic yesterday because the weather was bad.

ĐỀ SỐ 50

- I.** 1. D 2. B 3. D
- II.** 4. A 5. A
- III.** 6. A 7. B 8. D 9. C 10. D 11. A 12. B 13. D 14. C 15. A
- IV.** 16. encourages 17. different 18. librarian 19. regularly 20. earlier
- V.** 21. doesn't hurry 22. will be 23. gives
24. won't pass 25. doesn't stop
- VI.** 26. waters → water 27. careless → carelessly
28. cutted → cut 29. are → is 30. many → much
- VII.** 31. B 32. C 33. D 34. A 35. C 36. A 37. C 38. B 39. A 40. D
- VIII.** 41. What does your daughter do every morning?
42. How much is this bar of soap?
43. Where is Lan going to live?
44. Who does Minh go swimming with?
45. What subject does he have on Monday and Thursday.
- IX.** 46. Mr. Cuong is a good table tennis player.
47. It takes me two hours to do my homework.
48. What is the width of the West Lake?
49. If he doesn't take these pills, he won't be better.
50. It is the first time I have ever been to Nha Trang.

MỤC LỤC

LỜI NÓI ĐẦU	3
PHẦN I: ĐỀ THI	4
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 1.....	4
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 2.....	7
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 3.....	11
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 4.....	15
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 5.....	18
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 6.....	21
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 7.....	25
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 8.....	29
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 9.....	32
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 10.....	36
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 11.....	40
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 12.....	43
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 13.....	47
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 14.....	51
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 15.....	54
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 16.....	57
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 17.....	61
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 18.....	65
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 19.....	68
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 20.....	71
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 21.....	75
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 22.....	78
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 23.....	82
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 24.....	85
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 25.....	89
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 26.....	93
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 27.....	96
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 28.....	99
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 29.....	102
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 30.....	106
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 31.....	109
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 32.....	113
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 33.....	117
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 34.....	120
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 35.....	124
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 36.....	127
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 37.....	130
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 38.....	134
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 39.....	138
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 40.....	141
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 41.....	145
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 42.....	149
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 43.....	152
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 44.....	155
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 45.....	159
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 46.....	162
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 47.....	165
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 48.....	169
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 49.....	172
☑ ĐỀ SỐ 50.....	176
PHẦN II: ĐÁP ÁN	179